	16 448 SSIFIED	PREC	ICTION	OF BAC	KSCATTI R T S	ECH CAI ER AND I HIN	EMISSIV	RESEAR ITY OF L-TR-80	SNOW AT	MILLI	C F/8 METER - -C-0115 NL	-ETC (U)
	Log 3	1											
			£										
-	-				-	_							

	PHOTOGRAPH THIS SHEET	0) = (101/6/
AD A116448 DTIC ACCESSION NUMBER	DOCUMENT IDENTIFICATION act F08635-78-C-0115 DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A Approved for public release)	INVENTORY Final, Feb: 78-Sq.:79 Jan. 80 AFATL-TR-80-33
	Distribution Unlimited	
ACCESSION FOR	DISTRIBUTION STATEMEN	r
NTIS GRA&I DTIC TAB UNANNOUNCED JUSTIFICATION BY DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY CODES DIST AVAIL AND/OR S DISTRIBUTION STA	PECIAL DATE OF THE PECIAL DATE O	DELECTE DIUL 6 1982 D
	82 07 06 2	232
РНОТО	DATE RECEIVED IN DTIC GRAPH THIS SHEET AND RETURN TO	DTIC-DDA-2

Jan 80

Prediction of Backscatter and Emissivity of Snow at Millimeter Wavelengths

J. A. Kong

R. T. Shin

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH LABORATORY OF ELECTRONICS CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02139

JANUARY 1980

FINAL REPORT FOR PERIOD FEBRUARY 1978-SEPTEMBER 1979

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited



SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE (When Date Entered)	
REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
1. REPORT NUMBER 2. GOVT ACCESSION NO.	3. RECIPIENT'S CATALOG NUMBER
AFATL-TR-80-33 ADAILE 448	
4. TITLE (and Subtitle)	5. TYPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
PREDICTION OF BACKSCATTER AND EMISSIVITY	Final Report
OF SNOW AT MILLIMETER WAVELENGTHS	Feb. 1978 - Sept. 1979
	6. PERFORMING ORG, REPORT NUMBER
7. AUTHOR(e)	B. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(*)
Jin Au Kong and R. T. Shin	F08635-78-C-0115
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS	10. PROGRAM ELEMENT, PROJECT, TASK AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
Massachusetts Institute of Technology	Program Element:
Research Laboratory of Electronics	61102F
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139	JON: 2305E110
11. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	12. REPORT DATE
Air Force Armament Laboratory	January 1980
Armament Division	13. NUMBER OF PAGES
Eglin AFB, Florida 32542 14 MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(If different from Controlling Office)	234
14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(it different from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS, (of this report)
	Unclassified
	15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
16. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of this Report)	1
Approved for public release; distribution	unlimited.

17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different from Report)

18 SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES

Availability of this report is specified on verso of front cover.

19 KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

Active Remote Sensing Born Approximation Remote Sensing of Snow Passive Remote Sensing

Modified Radiative Transfer Theory

20 ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number)

In both the active and passive microwave remote sensing of snow-packs, volume scattering effects due to medium inhomogeneities play a dominant role in the determination of the radar backscattering cross sections and the brightness temperatures. Two theoretical models have been developed to characterize snowpacks:

(1) a random medium with a variance, a horizontal correlation length, and a vertical correlation length and, (2) a homogeneous

20. Abstract (continued)

The earth terrain dielectric containing discrete scatterers. is then modelled as layers of such scattering media bounded by air above and a homogeneous half-space below. The development of the theoretical approach is guided by the motivation that data set obtained in a field and plotted as functions of frequency, angle, and polarization must be matched with same set of parameters characterizing the same field. In matching the theoretical results with experimental data collected from snowice fields, we summarize the following findings: (1) For snowice fields the horizontal correlation length is no less than the vertical correlation length signifying a more laminar struc-The correspondence between the continuum random medium and the discrete spherical scatterer model can be verified when the vertical correlation length is equal to the horizontal correlation length. (2) The vertically polarized backscattering cross section σ is always greater than the horizontally polarized backscattering cross section σ_{hh} for half-space scattering media and may become small for a two-layer model. is always greater than the horizontally cross section o (3) To account for diurnal change exhibited by snow fields in both the active and passive remote sensing cases, a three-layer model with a thin top layer caused by solar illumination must be used.

PREFACE

This is a final report on U.S. Air Force/Eglin Contract F08635-78-C-0115 on prediction of backscatter and emissivity of snow at millimeter wavelengths for the period covering February 1978 - September 1979. This work has been sponsored by the Air Force Armament Laboratory and performed by Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Research Laboratory of Electronics, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139.

The Public Affairs Office has reviewed this report, and it is releasable to the National Technical Information Service (NTIS), where it will be available to the general public, including foreign nationals.

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

FOR THE COMMANDER

Bank Welshed.

BARNES E. HOLDER, Jr., Colonel, USAF Chief, Guided Weapons Division

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
I	INTRODUCTION	1
II	ACTIVE REMOTE SENSING	2
III	PASSIVE REMOTE SENSING	4
IV	MODIFIED RADIATIVE TRANSFER THEORY	6
v	ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS	7
VI	EXPERIMENTAL AND GROUND-TRUTH STUDIES	9
VII	COMPUTER PROGRAMS	11
VIII	PUBLICATIONS	76
ıx	LIST OF APPENDICES	79
	REFERENCES	80
	APPENDIX A	82
	APPENDIX B	143
	APPENDIX C	199

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Title	Page
1	Geometrical configuration of the problem for Program LAMINAR	11
2	Geometrical configuration of the problem for Program INVARIANT IMBEDDING	33
3	Geometrical configuration of the problem for Program BORN1	47
4	Geometrical configuration of the problem for Program BORNM	61

SECTION I INTRODUCTION

In this report the work accomplished during this program is summarized. In Section II and Section III, the completed theoretical work for active and passive remote sensing is summarized. In Section IV the work done on deriving the modified radiative transfer theory which includes the coherent effects is summarized, and the work on the rough surface effects is summarized in Section V. The experimental and ground-truth studies are summarized in Section VI. Section VII lists the computer programs with comment cards, equations used in the programs, list of symbols, and input-output formats. Publications are listed in Section VIII and the Appendices are listed in Section IX.

The comprehensive review of the remote sensing theories and the experiments pertaining to snow is included in Appendix A.

SECTION II ACTIVE REMOTE SENSING

In the active remote sensing of earth terrain, theoretical models have been developed which can be classified under two categories: (1) wave models and (2) radiative transfer models. In both cases, the earth terrain of interest is treated as a random medium with a correlation function characterizing the size of inhomogeneities and the contrast in fluctuation strength as compared with the background dielectric constant. The model of a continuous random medium has been found to be versatile and useful in the analysis and interpretation of backscattering data collected from snow and vegetation fields (Reference 1). This model can be developed in a straightforward manner and is able to match the essential angular and spectral behavior in the collected backscattering data.

WAVE MODELS

In this approach the scattering of electromagnetic waves by a layer of random media with three-dimensional correlation functions has been solved by applying Born approximations to the wave equation. Carrying to first order in albedo, analytical results for the bistatic scattering coefficients and the backscattering cross sections have been derived (Reference 2) which account for volume scattering effects. It was found that as a result of the effect of the second boundary, the horizontally polarized return $\sigma_{\rm hh}$ can be greater than the vertically polarized return $\sigma_{\rm vv}$, whereas for a half-space random medium $\sigma_{\rm vv}$ is always greater than $\sigma_{\rm hh}$.

As more realistic simulation of earth terrain for active remote sensing, analytical expressions for the backscattering cross sections have been derived (Reference 3) for a stratified random medium by applying the first-order Born approximation. In the

special case of a three-layer random medium, two maxima are found in the spectral dependence of the backscattering due to resonance scattering within each random layer. The theoretical results also are found to compare favorably with data obtained from vegetation and snow-ice fields.

The Born approximation has been carried to second order in the albedo to obtain backscattering cross sections that account for depolarization effects in a two-layer random medium (Reference 4). It was found that the first- and second-order theoretical results, together with a consistent set of parameters, are able to match the essential features of like- and cross-polarized backscattering data gathered from the same target area.

RADIATIVE TRANSFER MODELS

In this approach bistatic scattering cross sections for a half space random medium are derived (Reference 5) by using the radiative transfer theory, which deals directly with radiation intensities by assuming incoherence and far-field interactions. An iterative process is applied to solve the integral equations to both first and second order in albedo. The first-order results yield backscattering cross sections which account for the like-polarized return. The second-order results, as in the case of the wave approach, exhibit depolarization effects in the backscattered power. The angular and spectral dependence of the backscattering cross sections have been illustrated numerically.

SECTION III PASSIVE REMOTE SENSING

In the microwave remote sensing of snow, volume scattering effects play a dominant role in brightness temperature measurements. The scattering effects can be accounted for by considering the scattering to be due to either discrete scattering centers imbedded in a homogeneous medium (discrete scatterer approach) or by random inhomogeneities in a medium (random medium approach). Both the discrete scatterer approach and the random medium approach with radiative transfer theory have been used to study the effect of volume scattering. Even though the radiative transfer approach deals only with the intensities of the field quantities and neglects their coherent nature, it has an advantage in that it is simple and, more importantly, accounts for multiple scattering effects.

In the discrete scatterer approach, a Mie scattering model with radiative transfer theory was used to solve the problem of microwave thermal emission from a scattering layer on top of a homogeneous medium (Reference 6). The result was applied to the interpretation of experimental data obtained from various snow measurements. The spectral and the angular dependences of the brightness temperatures showed good agreement between theory and experiment. The brightness temperature as a function of snow depths was also interpreted. It was observed that as the snow depth increased, the brightness temperature increased when the subsurface was an aluminum plate due to the fact that the plate was cold and snow absorption induced a brightening effect. The brightness temperature decreased when the subsurface was soil, due to the face that snow scattering induced a darkening effect.

In the process of matching the data obtained from snow fields, the phenomenon of diurnal change where the brightness temperature

decreased as a function of frequency in the morning and increased in the afternoon was encountered. In order to explain this phenomenon, the results were extended by adding a homogeneous layer on top of the scattering layer (Reference 7). The effect of a homogeneous layer was incorporated in a set of effective boundary conditions for the scattering medium. The effect of the surface layer was also illustrated by plotting the brightness temperatures as functions of frequency and viewing angle for different layer thicknesses, dielectric constants, and fractional volume of the scatterers. found that (1) the brightness temperature increased when the loss tangent of the surface layer was increased and when the fractional volume occupied by the scatterers was decreased, (2) in the absence of the surface layer the brightness temperature was usually decreasing as a function of frequency, and (3) the presence of the homogeneous layer might cause the brightness temperature to increase with frequency.

The random medium approach with radiative transfer theory was also used to obtain results from an N-scattering layer model with laminar structure (Reference 8). The propagation matrix formulation was used to obtain the analytical solutions. The results were illustrated with a two-scattering layer model in order to study the dependence of the brightness temperature variations on the layer thickness, variance, correlation length, and permittivity. It was found that usually the brightness temperature increased when the loss tangents increased and decreased when the variances and the correlation lengths increased. For the case of a homogeneous layer on top of a scattering layer, the fact that the brightness temperature could be increased as a function of frequency while for the case of only a scattering layer the brightness temperature decreased as a function of frequency was illustrated.

SECTION IV MODIFIED RADIATIVE TRANSFER THEORY

The most useful theoretical approach in the active remote sensing of earth terrain is the phenomenological radiative transfer (RT) theory. The RT theory deals directly with intensities, and energy conservation is quaranteed as a consequence of the coupled first-order differential equations. However, the limitation of the RT theory is that it assumes incoherent interactions among the specific intensities. When interference effects among specific intensities become important, a modified radiative transfer (MRT) theory where coherence is included must be used. MRT equations have been developed for a two-layer one-dimensional random medium, by applying the nonlinear approximation to Dyson's equation and the ladder approximation to the Bethe-Salpeter equation. These approximations have been shown to be energetically consistent and therefore appropriate in the development of a radiative transport theory. Additional constructive interference terms not accounted for in phenomenological transport theories are found to occur due to the presence of the bottom boundary.

More recently, MRT equations have been derived (Reference 9) for active remote sensing of a half-space random medium with three-dimensional variations. The standard RT theory is shown to follow as a limiting case of the MRT theory.

SECTION V ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS

In passive remote sensing of geophysical surfaces, the quantity of particular interest is the emissivity which, by reciprocity and energy conservation, is equal to one minus the reflectivity. reflectivity is calculated in terms of bistatic reflectivities as defined by Peake. Stogryn's solution for the emissivity of a rough surface with the principle of reciprocity has been in use for many years. The rough surface bistatic coefficients are calculated by using a combination of Huygen's principle and geometrical optic approach. Transmissivity of a rough surface was not considered because it is not needed in the calculation of the emissivity. bistatic transmission coefficients for a dielectric interface were calculated using the same approaches as in the calculation of the bistatic reflection coefficients (Reference 10). It was then shown that the resultant reflectivity and transmissivity do not add to unity, indicating violation of energy conservation. This nonconservation of energy leads to a nonunique definition of emissivity calculated with this approach.

In the calculation for the emissivity, numerical integration has to be carried out for two angular variables $\theta_{\rm S}$ and $\phi_{\rm S}$ in the upper hemisphere. The computation is usually very inefficient because the integrand, for the case of small slope, is sharply peaked in the specular direction. Thus the results must be accurate enough in order to differentiate between a rough surface and a specular surface. The integral representation of the reflectivity and the transmissivity were modified in terms of the bistatic coefficients. It was then shown that the sum of the modified reflectivity and the modified transmissivity is unity. Thus conservation of energy is observed. Furthermore, the modified reflectivity and transmissivity integrals can be evaluated asymptotically and made

to exhibit the net rough surface effects as compared to a specular surface.

SECTION VI EXPERIMENTAL AND GROUND-TRUTH STUDIES

EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES

Participation in an experiment that took place in the Rocky Mountains near Winter Park, Colorado, during March 1978 (Reference 11) was made. This was a joint effort with a team from NASA Goddard Space Flight Center and National Bureau of Standards to investigate the microwave hydrologic properties of snow. To isolate many of the electromagnetic emission characteristics of snow, a 35 GHz radiometer was used to measure the brightness temperatures of man-made and natural snow on an aluminum plate. In particular, the following topics were investigated: (1) angular dependence of the brightness temperature as snow depth increases, (2) change in the measured brightness temperature as a target made of aluminum foil is placed on top of a snow layer, and (3) diurnal changes. The aluminum plate was used to reduce the uncertainties concerning the subsurface electromagnetic properties of the snow pack.

GROUND-TRUTH STUDIES

The ground-truth measurements for snow fields in the Rome, New York area and the Rogers City, Michigan area were obtained during the months of January and February 1979. These measurements were made in connection with the AIR FORCE SAR IMAGING flights in order to make a meaningful interpretation of the data. The ground-truth measurements for the snow fields include snow profile characteristics, free water content measurements, and depth measurements. Snow profile characteristics were obtained from a pit dug in the field, by identifying the various layers, and recording the temperature, average grain size, density, and thickness of each layer. For the free water content measurements, a freezing calorimetric technique

was used to find the percentage by weight of free water present in the snow. The depth measurements were made approximately 20 meters apart in the snow field.

In the Rome, New York area the measurements were made at four sites referred to as Rome A, Rome E, Ava B and Ava C. Two SAR imaging flights were made on January 16 and January 29, 1979. The ground-truth acquired on these two days were supplemented by the measurements made on six other days. In the Rogers City, Michigan area the measurements were made at two test sites referred to as Site E and Site F on February 7 and 8, 1979 in relation to the flight made on February 5, 1979. The detailed ground-truth measurements are included in Appendices B and C.

SECTION VII

COMPUTER PROGRAMS

PROGRAM LAMINAR

Introduction

This program is based upon the thesis by B. Djermakoye (S.M. and E.E., M. I. T., 1978). The brightness temperature from a three-layer random medium (Figure 1) with laminar structure is calculated from radiative transfer theory. The inhomogeneous temperature profiles are also included. The sky temperature is also taken into account in the program.

Two versions of this program are listed here. One is to find the brightness temperature versus angles (Version I). The other one is to find the brightness temperature versus the frequency (Version II).

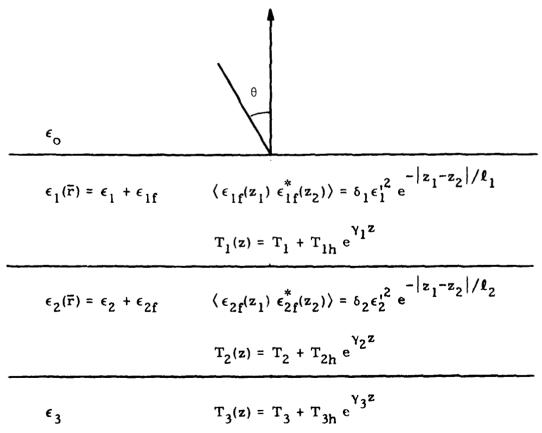


Figure 1. Geometrical Configuration of the Problem for Program LAMINAR

Equations

The radiative transfer equations governing the upward propagating intensity I_{un} and the downward propagating intensity I_{dn} in region n are

$$\frac{d}{dz}I_{un} = -\kappa_{en}I_{un} + \kappa_{an}B_{n}(z) + \frac{\kappa_{sn}}{2}\left[P_{fn}I_{un} + P_{bn}I_{dn}\right]$$
 (1a)

$$\frac{d}{dz}I_{dn} = \kappa_{en}I_{dn} - \kappa_{an}B_{n}(z) - \frac{\kappa_{sn}}{2} \left[P_{fn}I_{dn} + P_{bn}I_{un}\right], \tag{1b}$$

where

$$B_{n} = \frac{K}{\lambda^{2}} \frac{\epsilon_{n}^{t}}{\epsilon_{0}} T_{n}(z) \qquad n = 1, 2, 3$$
 (2)

$$k_n = \omega \sqrt{\mu \epsilon_n^{\dagger}}$$
 $n = 1, 2, 3$ (3)

$$\kappa_{\rm en} = \kappa_{\rm an} + \kappa_{\rm sn}$$
 $n = 1, 2$ (4)

$$T_1(z) = T_1 + T_{1h} e^{Y_1 z}$$
 (5a)

$$T_2(z) = T_2 + T_{2h} e^{Y_2 z}$$
 (5b)

$$T_3(z) = T_3 + T_{3h} e^{Y_3 z}$$
 (5c)

K is the Boltzmann constant and λ is the free-space wavelength. The scattering coefficient $\kappa_{\rm sn}$, the absorption coefficient $\kappa_{\rm an}$, and the scattering phase functions have been determined. We have, for vertical polarization,

$$\kappa_{\rm an} = \frac{\epsilon_{\rm n}^{"}}{\epsilon_{\rm n}^{"}} \frac{k_{\rm n}}{\cos \theta_{\rm n}} \tag{6}$$

$$\kappa_{\rm Sn} = \frac{k_{\rm n}^2 \Delta_{\rm n} \ell_{\rm n}}{2 \cos^2 \theta_{\rm n}} \left[\frac{1 + 4k_{\rm n}^2 \ell_{\rm n}^2 \cos^2 \theta_{\rm n} + \cos^2 2\theta_{\rm n}}{1 + 4k_{\rm n}^2 \ell_{\rm n}^2 \cos^2 \theta_{\rm n}} \right] \qquad n = 1, 2$$
 (7a)

$$\kappa_{\rm sn} = 0$$
 in region 3. (7b)

$$P_{bn} = \frac{2 \cos^{2}2\theta_{n}}{1 + 4k_{n}^{2}\ell_{n}^{2}\cos^{2}\theta_{n} + \cos^{2}2\theta_{n}} \qquad n = 1, 2$$
 (8)

$$P_{fn} = 2 - P_{bn}$$
 $n = 1, 2$ (9)

or for horizontal polarization

$$\kappa_{\rm Sn} = \frac{k_{\rm n}^2 \Delta_{\rm n} \ell_{\rm n}}{\cos^2 \theta_{\rm n}} \left[\frac{1 + 2k_{\rm n}^2 \ell_{\rm n}^2 \cos^2 \theta_{\rm n}}{1 + 4k_{\rm n}^2 \ell_{\rm n}^2 \cos^2 \theta_{\rm n}} \right] \qquad n = 1, 2$$
 (10a)

$$\kappa_{S3} = 0 \tag{10b}$$

$$P_{bn} = \frac{1}{1 + 2k_n^2 \ell_n^2 \cos^2 \theta_n}$$
 (11)

$$P_{fn} = 2 - P_{bn}$$
 $n = 1, 2.$ (12)

The solutions:

$$I_{1u} = \eta_1 A_1 e^{\alpha_1 z} + B_1 e^{-\alpha_1 z} + C_1 + D_1 e^{\gamma_1 z}$$
 (13a)

$$I_{1d} = A_1 e^{\alpha_1 z} + \eta_1 B_1 e^{\alpha_1 z} + C_1 + D_1' e^{\gamma_1 z}$$
 (13b)

$$I_{2u} = \eta_2 A_2 e^{a_2 z} + B_2 e^{-a_2 z} + C_2 + D_2 e^{\gamma_2 z}$$
 (14a)

$$I_{2d} = A_2 e^{a_2 z} + \eta_2 B_2 e^{-a_2 z} + C_2 + D_2' e^{\gamma_2 z}$$
 (14b)

$$I_{3u} = E + G' e^{\gamma_3 z}$$
 (15a)

$$I_{3d} = H e^{a_3 z} + E + G e^{\gamma_3 z}$$
 (15b)

with

$$D_{1}' = \xi_{1}' D_{1} \qquad \qquad D_{2}' = \xi_{2}' D_{2}$$
 (16)

$$\xi_{1}' = \frac{\alpha_{1}^{2} + \gamma_{1} K_{a1}}{\alpha_{1}^{2} - \gamma_{1} K_{a1}} \qquad \qquad \xi_{2}' = \frac{\alpha_{2}^{2} + \gamma_{2} K_{a2}}{\alpha_{2}^{2} - \gamma_{2} K_{a2}}$$
(17)

$$\eta_1 = \frac{a_1 - K_{a1}}{a_1 + K_{a1}} \qquad \qquad \eta_2 = \frac{a_2 - K_{a2}}{a_2 + K_{a2}}. \tag{18}$$

$$a_1 = K_{e1} \{ (1 - \widetilde{\omega}_1) [1 - (\widetilde{\omega}_1/2) P_{f1} + (\widetilde{\omega}_1/2) P_{b1}] \}^{1/2}$$
 (19a)

$$a_2 = K_{e2} \{ (1 - \tilde{\omega}_2) [1 - (\tilde{\omega}_2/2) P_{f2} + (\tilde{\omega}_2/2) P_{b2}] \}^{1/2}.$$
 (19b)

If we identify the scattering albedo,

$$\tilde{\omega}_1 = K_{s1}/K_{e1}. \tag{20}$$

The brightness temperature is found by

$$T_{B} = \frac{\lambda^{2} \epsilon_{0}}{K \epsilon_{1m}^{\prime}} (1 - r_{01}) I_{1u} \Big|_{z=0}$$
 (21)

or

$$T_{B} = \frac{\lambda^{2} \epsilon_{0} (1 - r_{01})}{K \epsilon_{1m}^{\dagger}} \left[\eta_{1} A_{1} + B_{1} + C_{1} + D_{1} \right]. \tag{22}$$

With

$$B_1 = \frac{N}{D} \tag{23}$$

where

$$N = \left\{ \left[(r_{12} - 1) C_{1} a_{2} a_{3} + (r_{12} \xi_{1}^{1} - 1) D_{1} a_{2} a_{3} e^{-\gamma_{1} d_{1}} \right] + \tilde{t}_{12} (C_{2} + D_{2} e^{-\gamma_{2} d_{1}}) a_{2} a_{3} + \tilde{t}_{12} \eta_{2} a_{2} M \right] e^{a_{2} (d_{2} - d_{1})}$$

$$- \left[(r_{12} - 1) C_{1} a_{1} a_{4} + r_{12} \xi_{1}^{1} - 1) D_{1} a_{1} a_{4} e^{-\gamma_{1} d_{1}} + \tilde{t}_{12} (C_{2} + D_{2} e^{-\gamma_{2} d_{1}}) a_{1} a_{4} + \tilde{t}_{12} a_{1} M \right] e^{-a_{2} (d_{2} - d_{1})} e^{-a_{1} d_{1}}$$

$$+ \tilde{t}_{12} I_{1} (a_{3} - \eta_{2} a_{4}) e^{-a_{1} d_{1}} + \left\{ \left[(r_{12} - \eta_{1}) \epsilon_{1} a_{2} a_{3} + \tilde{t}_{12} \tilde{t}_{21} \epsilon_{1} \eta_{2} a_{2} \right] e^{a_{2} (d_{2} - d_{1})} - \left[\tilde{t}_{21} \tilde{t}_{12} \epsilon_{1} a_{1} + (r_{12} - \eta_{1}) \epsilon_{1} a_{1} a_{4} \right] e^{-a_{2} (d_{2} - d_{1})} e^{-2a_{1} d_{1}}$$

$$(24)$$

$$D = \{ [(1 - r_{12}\eta_1) \ a_2 a_3 e^{\alpha_2(d_2 - d_1)} \\ - (1 - r_{12}\eta_1) \ a_1 a_4 e^{-\alpha_2(d_2 - d_1)}] \\ + [-\tilde{t}_{21}\tilde{t}_{12}\eta_1 \eta_2 a_2 e^{\alpha_2(d_2 - d_1)} \\ + \tilde{t}_{21}\tilde{t}_{12}\eta_1 a_1 e^{-\alpha_2(d_2 - d_1)}] \}$$

$$(25)$$

$$(\eta_2 - r_{23}) = a_1$$
 $(1 - \eta_2 r_{23}) = a_2$ (26)
 $(1 - \eta_2 r_{12}) = a_3$ $(\eta_2 - r_{12}) = a_4$.

$$\tilde{t}_{12} = t_{12} \frac{\epsilon'_{1m}}{\epsilon'_{2m}} \qquad \tilde{t}_{21} = t_{12} \frac{\epsilon'_{2m}}{\epsilon'_{1m}} \qquad (27)$$

$$\epsilon_1 = \frac{(\mathbf{r}_{01} - 1)C_1 + (\mathbf{r}_{01} - \xi_1')D_1}{(1 - \mathbf{r}_{01}\eta_1)}$$
(28)

$$\epsilon_2 = -\frac{(\eta_1 - r_{01})}{(1 - r_{01}\eta_1)}$$

$$A_1 = \epsilon_1 + \epsilon_2 B_1 \tag{29}$$

$$A_2 = \frac{I_1}{a_1} e^{\alpha_3 d_2} - \frac{a_2 B_2}{a_1} e^{2\alpha_2 d_2}.$$

$$I_1 = r_{23} - 1)C_2 + (\xi_2' r_{23} - 1)D_2 e^{-\gamma_2 d_2} + \tilde{t}_{23}(E + G' e^{-\gamma_3 d_2})$$
 (30)

$$M = (r_{12} - 1)C_2 + D_2(r_{12} - \xi_2') e^{-\gamma_2 d_1} + (C_1 + \xi_1' D_1 e^{-\gamma_1 d_1}) \tilde{t}_{21}$$
 (31)

$$C_1 = A_1' T_1$$
 $C_2 = A_2' T_2$ $E = A_3' T_3$ (32)

(where the A_1' should not be confused with the coefficient in I_{1u}).

$$(K/\lambda^{2}) = \frac{\epsilon'_{1m}}{\epsilon_{0}} = A'_{1}.$$

$$(K/\lambda^{2}) \frac{\epsilon'_{2m}}{\epsilon_{0}} = A'_{2}$$

$$(K/\lambda^{2}) \frac{\epsilon'_{3m}}{\epsilon_{0}} = A'_{3}.$$
(33)

Symbols

Fortran Symbols	Notation	Explanations
TETA	θ	Incident angle (in radians)
EX1, EX2, EX3	k ₁ , k ₂ , k ₃	Propagation constants
E1M, E2M, E3M	$\epsilon_1', \epsilon_2', \epsilon_3'$	Real part of ϵ_1 , ϵ_2 , ϵ_3
QS1, QS2, QS3	$\cos\theta_1,\cos\theta_2,\cos\theta_3$	
KA1P, KA1	$2k_1''/\cos\theta_1$	001 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
KA2P, KA2	$2k_2''/\cos\theta_2$	Absorption coefficients (as defined in the paper).
KA3P, KA3	$2k_3''/\cos\theta_3$	
PFEI, PFI	P _{f1} (TE)	Equations (12), (11)
PFE2, PF2	P _{f2} (TE)	Equations (12), (11)
PBE1, PB1	P _{b1} (TE)	Equation (11)
PBE2, PB2	P _{b2} (TE)	Equation (11)
PBM1, PB1	P _{bl} (TM)	Equation (8)
PBM2, PB2	P _{b2} (TM)	Equation (8)
PFM1, PF1	P _{f1} (TM)	Equations (8).(9)
PFM2, PF2	P _{f2} (TM)	Equations (8), (9)
KSEl	κ _{sl} (TE)	Equation (10)
KSE2	κ _{s2} (TE)	Equation (10)
KSM1	κ _{sl} (TM)	Equation (7)
KSM2	κ _{s2} (TM)	Equation (7)
KE1	^K el	Equation (4)
KE2	^K e2	Equation (4)
RF01	r ₀₁	Reflectivities
RF12	r ₁₂	ff.

Fortran Symbols	Notation	Explanations
ROITE	R ₀₁	TE reflection coefficients
R12TE	R ₁₂	11 11 11
ROITM	S ₀₁	TM reflection coefficients
R12TM	s ₁₂	11 11 11
N1	$^{\eta}1$	Equation (18)
N2	η_2	Equation (18)
XII	ξ <u>'</u>	Equation (17)
XI2	ξ ₂	Equation (17)
AA1	A' ₁	Equation (33)
AA2	A'2	Equation (33)
AA3	A' ₃	Equation (33)
T01	t ₀₁	Transmissivities
T12	t ₁₂	II .
TS10	\tilde{t}_{10}	Equation (27)
TS12	\tilde{t}_{12}	Equation (27)
TS23	\tilde{t}_{23}	Equation (27)
TS21	\tilde{t}_{21}	Equation (27)
11	I ₁	Equation (30)
M	M	Equation (31)
EPl	ϵ_1	Equation (28)
EP2	ϵ_2	Equation (28)
Α	A_1	Equation (29)
IU	$I_{lu} (z=0)$	Equation (13a)
TB	$T_{\mathbf{B}}$	Equation (22)

Features

- 1. Version I. T_B versus incident angles. Version II. T_B versus frequency.
- 2. No subroutines.

Input-Output Format

1. Version I, $T_{\mbox{\footnotesize B}}$ versus incident angles.

Data cards format for input:

- (1) FORMAT (2F7.4, 2F7.4, 2F5.1); $\epsilon_1', \epsilon_1'', \epsilon_2'', \epsilon_2'', \epsilon_3'', \epsilon_3''$
- (2) FORMAT (2F6.3, 2F8.5); Δ_1 , Δ_2 , ℓ_1 , ℓ_2
- (3) FORMAT (2F6. 3, I2, F5. 1, I2, F6. 1); d₁, d₂, IH, Freq., NEM, T_{sky}.

IH = 0; case of two layers

IH = 1; case of three layers

NEM = 0; TM case

NEM = 1; TE case

- (4) FORMAT (3F6.1, 3F4.1, 3F4.1); T_1 , T_2 , T_3 , TH1, TH2, TH3, γ_1 , γ_2 , γ_3
- 2. Version II, $T_{\mbox{\footnotesize{B}}}$ versus frequency.

Data cards format for input:

- (1) FORMAT (2F7.4, 2F7.4, 2F5.1); $\epsilon_1', \epsilon_1'', \epsilon_2', \epsilon_2'', \epsilon_3'', \epsilon_3''$
- (2) FORMAT (2F6.3, 2F8.5); Δ_1 , Δ_2 , ℓ_1 , ℓ_2
- (3) FORMAT (2F6. 3, I2, I3, I2, F6. 1); d₁, d₂, IH, ITETA(θ), NEM, T_{sky}.

 ITETA is the incident angle in degrees (integer m).
- (4) FORMAT (3F6.1, 3F4.1, 3F4.1); T_1 , T_2 , T_3 , T_{h1} , T_{h2} , T_{h3} , Y_1 , Y_2 , Y_3

FILE: LAMINAR FORTPAN A

```
LAM00010
                                                                              LAM00020
С
               PROGRAM LAMINAR NO.1
C
                                                                              LAM00030
C B. DJERMAKOYE (1978)
                                                                              LA MOO 0 40
C S.L.CHUANG (7, 1979)
                                                                              LAM00050
  LAMINAP, THREE LAYER MODEL
                                                                              LAM00060
                                                                              LAM00070
   PADIATIVE TRANSFER THEORY
   BEITENESS TEMPEFATURE VERSUS INCIDENT ANGLES.
                                                                              LAM00080
   THIS PROGRAM FOLLOWS THE PAPER "HADIATIVE TRANSFER THEORY
                                                                              LAM00090
   FOR THE REMOTE SENSING OF LAYERLD RANDOM MEDIA. BY
                                                                              LAM00100
   B. DJERMAKOYE AND J. A. KONG.
                                                                              LAM00110
   AND THE S.M. SE.E. THESIS OF B. DJERMAKOYE, MIT, 1978.
                                                                              LAM00120
       FEAL KA1P, KA2P, KA3P, KSE1, KSE2, KSE1P, KSE2P, KE1P, KE2P
                                                                              LAM00130
       COMPLEX ROITE, RIZTE, RZZTE, ROITM, RIZTM, RZZTM
                                                                              LAM00140
       COMPLEX RR1, RR2, RR3
                                                                              LAM00150
       FEAL G, KSM1, KSM2, KSM1P, KSM2P, KE1PP, KE2PP
                                                                              LAM00160
                                                                              LAM00170
       REAL KA1, KA2, KA3, KM1, KM2, KS1, KS2
       REAL KE1, KE2, N1, N2, I1, M, NUM1, NUM2, NUM3
                                                                              LAM00180
       REAL NUM4, NUM5, NUM, IU, AA (500,6)
                                                                              LAMO0190
       COMPLEX R23, G1, G2, G3
                                                                              LAM00200
       COMPLEX ROI, E1, E2, E3, R12, EX1, EX2, EX3
                                                                              LAM00210
       COMPLEX
                 IX,JX
                                                                              LAM00220
                                                                              LAM00230
       NVARS=2
       NPT = 16
                                                                              LAM00240
       NORDER = 0
                                                                              LAM00250
       NPLOT =0
                                                                              LAM00260
       IDIM=500
                                                                              LAM00270
       JDIM=6
                                                                              LAM00280
                                                                              LAM00290
       IX = (1.0, 0.0)
                                                                              LAM00300
       JX = (0.0, 1.0)
       FOR MAT (2F7.4,2F7.4,2F5.1)
                                                                              LAM00310
 10
       CONTINUE
                                                                              LAM00320
                                                                              LAM00330
  E1, E2, AND E3 APE THE COMPLEX DIELECTRIC CONSTANTS
                                                                              LAM00340
  IN EACH REGION.
                                                                              LAM00350
       PEAD (5,77, LND=1) E1, E2, E3
                                                                              LAM00360
       FORMAT (2F6.3, 2F8.5)
                                                                              LAM00370
   DEL1 AND DEL2 AFE THE VARIANCES, CL1 AND CL2 ARE THE
   CORE ELATION LENGTHS IN VERTICAL DIRECTION.
                                                                              LAM00380
                                                                              LAM00390
       READ (5.79, END=1) DEL1, DEL2, CL1, CL2
  D1 AND D2 ARE THE DEPTHS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND LAYER,
                                                                              LAM00400
  MEASURED FROM THE TOP SURFACE. NOTE D2 IS NOT THE
                                                                              LAM00410
   THICKNESS OF THE SECOND LAYER UNLESS D1=0.
                                                                              LAM00420
   IH=0 CASE OF TWO LAYERS.
                                                                              LAM00430
                                                                              LAM00440
   IH= 1 (NOT 0) CASE OF THREE LAYERS.
                                                                              LAM00450
   PREQ IS THE PREQUENCY.
                                                                              LAM00460
   NEM=0 VERTICAL POLAFIZATION (TM) CASE.
                                                                              LAM00470
   NEM-1 (NOT 0), HORIZONTAL POLARIZATION (TE) CASE.
   TSKY IS THE SKY TEMPERATURE WHICH IS LESS THAN 7 DEGREES
                                                                              LAM00480
                                                                              LAM00490
   GENERALLY.
                                                                              LAM00500
       FEAD (5.78, END=1) D1, D2, IH, FREQ, NEM, TSKY
                                                                              LAM00510
       FORMAT (2F6.3, 12, F5.1, 12, F6.1)
  FOR INHOMOGENEOUS TEMPERATURE PROPILES:
                                                                              LAM00520
  T1(Z) = T1 + TH1 + EXP(GAM1 + Z), SIMINAPLY FOR T2(Z) AND T3(Z),
                                                                              LAM00530
   WE ASSIGN APPROPRIATE VALUES FOR T1, TH1, GAM1 ETC.
                                                                              LAM00540
   FOF HOMOGENEOUS TEMPEFATURE PROFILES:
                                                                              LAM00550
```

```
TH 1= TH 2= TH 3= 0. GAM 1= GAM 2= GAM 3 = 0.
                                                                                LAM00560
        READ (5,331) T1,T2,T3,TH1,TH2,TH3,GAM1,GAM2,GAM3
                                                                                LAH00570
                                                                                LAM00580
       FORMAT (3F6. 1, 3F4. 1, 3F4. 1)
  331
                                                                                LAM00590
        IF (IH. EO. 0) WFITE (6,333)
                                      ΙH
       FOR MAT (1H "IH=", 12," CASE OF TWO LAYER")
                                                                                LAM00600
 333
                                                                                LAM00610
        IF (IH. No. 0) WFITE (6, 334) IH
        FORMAT(1H 'IH=', 12, ' CASE OF THREE LAYER')
 334
                                                                                LAM00620
        IF (NEM. EQ. 0) WRITE (6,666) FREQ
                                                                                LAM00630
        FORMAT(1H 'FREQUENCY (GHZ) = ',F5.1,' TM CASE')
 666
                                                                                LA MO0640
        IF (NEM. NE. U) WRITE (6,667) FREQ
                                                                                LAM00650
        FORMAT(1H 'FREQUENCY (GHZ) = ',F5.1,' TE CASE')
                                                                                LAM00660
 667
                                                                                LAM 00670
        WEITE (6,335) DEL1, DEL2, CL1, CL2, D1, D2
       FURMAT(1H 'DEL1=', F6.4,' DEL2=', F6.4,' CL1=', F7.5,' CL2=',
 335
                                                                                LAM00680
     1F7.5, D1=',F6.3, D2=',F6.3)
                                                                                LAM00690
                                                                                LAM00700
       WRITE(6,336) E1,E2,E3
       FORMAT(1H 'E1=',2F7.4,' E2=',2F7.4,' E3=',2F8.4)
                                                                                LAM00710
 336
                                                                                LAM00720
       WRITE(6, 337) T1, T2, T3, TH1, TH2, TH3, GAM1, GAM2, GAM3
       FORMAT(1H 'T1=',F5.1,' T2=',F5.1,' T3=',F5.1,'TH1=',F5.1
 337
                                                                                LAM00730
      1, ' TH 2= ', F5. 1, ' TH 3= ', F5. 1, ' GAM 1= ', F4. 1, ' GAM 2= ', F4. 1,
                                                                                LAM00740
     1' GAM3=',F4.1)
                                                                                LAM00750
                                                                                LAM00760
        DO 115 1=1, NPT
   CORRESPONDING TO EACH I THE ANGLE 5*I DEGRLES IS
                                                                                LAM00770
                                                                                LAMO0780
   THE ANGLE OF INCIDENCE.
       TETA=PLOAT(I) *5.0
                                                                                LAN00790
                                                                                LAM00800
        EX1=20.9*FREQ*CSQRT(E1)
                                                                                LAM00810
       LX2=20.9*FREQ*CSQFT(E2)
                                                                                LAM00820
        EX3=20.9*FREQ*CSQRT(E3)
   EX1, EX2, EX3 ARE THE PROPAGATION CONSTANTS IN EACH
                                                                                LAM00830
                                                                                LAM00840
   REGION. EIM, E2M, E3M ARE THE REAL PARTS.
                                                                                LAH00850
        E1M=FEAL(E1)
                                                                                LAM00860
        E2M=REAL (E2)
                                                                                LAM00870
        E3M=REAL (E3)
                                                                                LAM00880
        AFG=(3.14*TETA)/180.0
   IN THE FOLLOWING WE CALCULATE COS(TETA) IN EACH
                                                                                LAM00890
   REGION, OS 1, QS2, QS3, BY SNELL'S LAW.
                                                                                LAM00900
                                                                                LAM00910
        S1 = (1. - (SIN(ARG) **2) / E1M)
        S2 = (1. - (SIN (ARG) **2) / E2M)
                                                                                LAM00920
                                                                                LAM00930
       S3 = (1. - (SIN(ARG) **2) / E3M)
                                                                                LAM00940
       OS1= SORT (S1)
                                                                                LAH00950
       OS2 = SORT(S2)
                                                                                LAM00960
       QS3 = SQRT(S3)
                                                                                LAM00970
       CS1 = \{2.*S1\} - 1.
                                                                                LAM00980
       CS2 = \{2.*S2\} - 1.
   THE ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS IN THIS PAPER ARE DEFINED
                                                                                LAH00990
C
          KA 1=2 " (IMAGINARY PART OF K1) /COS (TETA 1)
                                                                                LAMO 1000
             =E1 * * * K1 * / (E1 * * COS (TETA1) )
                                                                                LAM01010
           HERE EI' IS THE FEAL PART AND EI'' THE IMAGINARY
C
                                                                                LAM01020
                                                                                LAM01030
\mathbf{C}
           PART OF E1. COS (TETA1) IS QS1.
                                                                                LAM01040
        KA1P=2.*AIMAG(EX1)/Q31
                                                                                LAM01050
        KA2P=2.*AIMAG(EX2)/QS2
                                                                                LAM01060
        KA3P=2.*AIMAG(EX3)/QS3
C THE KA'S GIVE THE VALUE OF THE ABSOPPTION COEPFICIENT IN EACH LAYER.
                                                                                LAM01070
                                                                                LAM01080
        KA1=KA1P
                                                                                LAM01090
        KA 2=KA 2P
                                                                                LAM01100
        KA3=KA3P
```

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

LAM01110 KM1=REAL (EX1) LAM01120 KM2=REAL (EX2) DEFINE RRO, RR1, RR2, kE3, TO FIND REFLECTIVITIES BETWEEN LAM01130 LAM01140 TWO MEDIA: RF01, RF12, PF23. LAM01150 GO = (1. - SIN (AEG) **2)RRO = SQRT (GO) LAM01160 LAM01170 G1 = (E1 - SIN (ARG) **2)LAM01180 RR1=CSQRT(G1) LAM01190 G2 = (E2 - SIN(ARG) **2)RR2=CSQRT (G2) LAM01200 G3 = (E3 - SIN (ARG) **2)LAM01210 RF3=CSQRT (G3) LAM01220 LAM01230 IF (NEM.EQ.0) GO TO 111 C THIS SECTION CONSIDERS TE WAVES AND DEFINES THE SCATTERING PARAMETERS LAMO1240 C FOR THIS CASE. KSE IS THE SCATTEFING EXTINCTION COEFFICIENT, PFE LAM01250 C AND PBE DEFINE THE FORWARD AND BACKWARD SCATTERING PHASE FUNCTIONS. LAM01260 C PP DEFINES THE PEPLECTIVITIES AT THE DIFFERENT BOUNDARIES. LAM01270 PFE1=(1.+4.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1)/(1.+2.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1) LAM01280 PB21=1./(1.+2.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1) LAM01290 KSE1= ((KM1**2) *DEL1*CL1/QS1) /PFE1 LAM01300 PFE2 = (1.+4.*((KM2*CL2) **2) *S2) / (1.+2.*((KM2*CL2) **2) *S2) LAM01310 PBE2=1./(1.+2.*(KM2*CL2)**2)*S2) LAM01320 KSE2 = ((KM2 **2) * DEL2 * CL2/QS2) / PPE2LAM01330 KSE1P=KSE1/QS1 LAM01340 LAM01350 KSE2P=KSE2/QS2 LAM01360 EO1TE=(RRO-RR1)/(RRO+RR1)LAM01370 P12TE=(RR1-FE2)/(RE1+RE2)R23TE=(RR2-RR3)/(FR2+RR3) LAM01380 RF01=CABS(R01TE) **2 LAM01390 LAM01400 FF12=CABS(R12TE) **2 RF23=CABS (F23TE) **2 LAM01410 LAM01420 PF1=PFE1 LAM01430 PB1=PBE1 LAM01440 PF2=PFE2 LAM01450 PB2=PBE2 LAM01460 KE1P=KA1P+KSE1P LAMO 1470 KE2P=KA2P+KSE2P LAM01480 KE1=KE1P LAM01490 KE2=KE2P LAM01500 KS1=KSE1P LAM01510 KS2=KSE2P LAMO 1520 GO TO 222 C THIS SECTION CONSIDERS TH WAVES AND DEPINES THE SCATTERING PARAMETERS LANCISSO C THE NOTATION UTILIZED IS SIMILAP TO THE TE CASE. LAM01540 PPM 1=2.*(1.+4.*((KM 1*CL 1) **2) *S 1) /(1.+4.*((KM 1*CL 1) **2) *S1+ LAM01550 111 LAMO 1560 1(CS1**2)) PBM1=2.*(CS1**2)/(1.+4.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1+(CS1**2)) LAM01570 KSM1=(KM1**2) *ULL1*CL1/(QS1*PFM1) LAM01580 PPM2=2.*(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2)/(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2+ LAM01590 LAM01600 1(CS2**2)) LAMO 1610 PB42=2.*(CS2**2)/(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2+(CS2**2)) LAM01620 KSM2 = (KM2 + 2) + DEL2 + CL2 / (QS2 + PFM2)LAM01630 KSM 1P=KSM 1/QS 1 LAM01640 KSM2P=KSM2/OS2 LAM01650 $RO1TM = \{(E1 + ERO) - PF1\} / ((E1 + PEO) + ER1)$

FILE: LAMINAP POETRAN

• •

```
LAM01660
       R12TM= ((E2*RE1) - (E1*RR2))/((E2*RR1) + (E1*RR2))
                                                                               LAM01670
       R23TM = ((E3 * RR2) - (E2 * RR3)) / ((E3 * RR2) + (E2 * RR3))
                                                                               LAM01680
       RF0 1=CABS(RO 1TM) **2
                                                                               LAM01690
       FF12=CABS(R12TM) **2
       FF23=CABS(R23TM) **2
                                                                               LAM01700
                                                                               LAM01710
       PF1=PFM1
       PF2=PFM2
                                                                               LAMO 1720
                                                                               LAB01730
       PB1=PBM1
                                                                               LAMO 1740
       PB2 = PBM2
       KE1PP=KA1P+KSM1P
                                                                               LAM01750
                                                                               LAH01760
       KE2PP=KA2P+KSM2P
                                                                               LAM01770
       KE1=KE1PP
                                                                               LAH01780
       KE2=KE2PP
                                                                               LAM01790
       KS1=KSM1P
                                                                               LAM01800
       KS2=KSM2P
THE W'S PEFER TO THE SCATTERING ALBEDO.
                                                                               LAMO 18 10
                                                                               LAM01820
 222
       W1=RS1/KE1
                                                                               LAH01830
       W2=KS2/KE2
C THE FOLLOWING SECTION COMPUTES THE BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE ACCORDING
                                                                               LAM01840
C TO EQUATION 12 (PAGE 36) IN THE THESIS.
                                                                               LAH01850
   IN THE FOLLOWING ALL THE PAGE NO.S REFER TO THE THESIS.
                                                                               LAM01860
       T11= SQLT (1.-PF1*(W1/2.)+PB1*(W1/2.))
                                                                               LAM01870
  88
                                                                               LAMO1880
       T22=SQRT(1.0-PF2*(W2/2.0)+PB2*(W2/2.0))
                                                                               LAM01890
       A1=KE1*T11*SQRT(1.0-W1)
                                                                               LAMO 1900
       A2=KE2*T22*SQRT(1.0-W2)
                                                                               LAM01910
       GF1=0.5*KS1*PF1
                                                                               LAMO 1920
       GB1=0.5*KS1*PB1
                                                                               LAM01930
       N1 = (A1 - KA1) / (A1 + KA1)
                                                                               LA MO1940
      THE PARAMETERS A1, A2 ARE DEPIVED IN THE APPENDIX A
C
                                                                               LAM01950
C
      OF THE THESIS IN TERMS OF ALPHA'S.
                                                                               LAM01960
C
       NI APPEARS IN PAGE 33 OF THE THESIS.
       IF (GB.LT. (.1*GF1).OR.W1.LE.O.3) N1=GB1/(A1+KE1-GF1)
                                                                               LAMO1970
       GF2=0.5*KS2*PF2
                                                                               LAMO1980
                                                                               LAM01990
       GB2=0.5*KS2*PB2
                                                                               LAM02000
       N2 = (A2 - KA2) / (A2 + KA2)
                                                                               LAMO 2010
       N2 IS DEFINED IN PAGE 33.
      MOST OF THE TERMS FOLLOWING ARE DEFINED IN P.28-36.
                                                                               LAM02020
                                                                               LAM02030
       IF (GB2.Lr.(.1*GF2).OR.W2.LE.O.3) N2=GB2/(A2+KE2-GF2)
  99
                                                                               LAH02040
       AA1=E1M
                                                                               LAM02050
       AA2=E2M
                                                                               LAM02060
       AA3=E3M
      XI1, XI2 ARE DEFINED IN P.33.
                                                                               LAM02070
       XI1 = ((A1**2) + GAM1*KA1)/((A1**2) - GAM1*KA1)
                                                                               LAM02080
       XI2 = ((A2**2) + GAM2*KA2) / ((A2**2) - GAM2*KA2)
                                                                               LAM02090
C
      HERE C1, C2, E ARE DEFINED IN P.36.
                                                                               LAM02100
                                                                               LAH02110
C
      IN THE FOLLOWING WE FIND C1, D11 (D1 IN THESIS), B, A,
      FOR IU IN EQ. 11.
                                                                               LAM02120
C
                                                                               LAM02130
       C1=AA1+T1
  66
                                                                               LA HO 2140
       C2=AA2+T2
                                                                               LAM02150
       E=AA3*T3
       DD11= ((A 1**2) -GAM1*KA1) *AA1*TH1
                                                                               LAM02160
                                                                               LAM02170
       DD12 = (A1 + 2) - (GAM1 + 2)
                                                                               LAH02180
       D11=DD11/DD12
                                                                               LAM02190
       D22 = 0.0
                                                                               LAM02200
       IF (IH. EQ. U) GO TO 55
```

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

```
DD21=((A2==2)-GAM2*KA2)*AA2*TH2
                                                                                  LAM02210
        DD22 = (A2 + 2) - (GAM2 + 2)
                                                                                  LAM02220
        D22=DD21/DD22
                                                                                  LAM02230
   THE TFANSMITIVITIES BETWEEN TWO MEDIA APE T12, T23, T01.
                                                                                  LAM02240
  55
        T12=1.-RF12
                                                                                  LAM02250
        T01=1.-PF01
                                                                                  LAM02260
        TS10=T01*E1M
                                                                                  LAMU2270
        EP1= ((FF01-1.0) *C1+(RF01-XI1) *D11+(TS10*T5KY)) / (1.0-PF01*N1)
                                                                                  LAM02280
        EP2=((-1.0)*(N1-PF01))/(1.0-RF01*N1)
                                                                                  LAM02290
        G = (KA3 \times TH3 \times AA3) / (GAM3 + KA3)
                                                                                  LAM02300
  44
        T23 = 1. - RF23
                                                                                 LAH02310
        TS12= (T12*E1M) / (E2M)
                                                                                 LAM02320
        TS23 = (T23 * E2M) / (E3M)
                                                                                 LAM02330
        TS21 = (T12 * E2M) / (E1M)
                                                                                 LAM02340
        A 11=N2-RF23
                                                                                 LAM02350
        A22=1.0-N2*RF23
                                                                                 LAM02360
        A33=1.0-N2*RF12
                                                                                  LAM02370
        A44=N2-RF12
                                                                                 LAN02380
        AF 1= GAM2*D2
                                                                                  LAM02390
        Y 1 = 0.0
                                                                                 LAM02400
        IF (AR1.LT.40.0) Y1=EXP(-AR1)
                                                                                 LAM02410
        AR2=GAM3*D2
                                                                                  LAM02420
        Y2=0.0
                                                                                 LAM02430
        IF (AR2.LT.40.0) Y2=EXP(-AR2)
                                                                                 LA NO 2440
        I 1= (RP23-1.0) *C2+ ((XI2*PF23) -1.0) *D22*Y 1+PS23* (E+G*Y2)
                                                                                 LAM02450
       I1 APPBARS IN P.36.
                                                                                 LAM02460
        HX3=RF12-N1
                                                                                 LAM02470
        HX1=RF12-1.0
                                                                                 LA 502480
        HX 2=RF 12+X I 1-1.0
                                                                                 LAM02490
        AR3=GAM2*D1
                                                                                 LAN02500
        AR4=GAM1*D1
                                                                                 LAM02510
        Y3 = 0.0
                                                                                 LAM02520
        Y4 = 0.0
                                                                                 LAM02530
        IF (AR3.LT.40.0) Y3=EXP(-AR3)
                                                                                 LAM02540
           (AR4.LT.40.0) Y4=EXP(-AR4)
                                                                                 LAM02550
        H=HX 1*C2+(PF12-XI2) *D22*Y3+(C1+XI1*D11*Y4) *TS21
                                                                                 LAM02560
С
      M APPEARS IN P.36.
                                                                                 LAM02570
        HH1 = (HX1 * C1) + (HX2 * D11 * Y4) + TS12 * (C2 + D22 * Y3)
                                                                                 LA MO 2580
        HH2=HX3*A33+(T12**2)*N2
                                                                                 LAN02590
        HH3=HX3*A44+(T12**2)
                                                                                 LAM02600
        NUM 1 = ((HH1 + A22 + A33) + (TS12 + N2 + A22 + H))
                                                                                 LAM02610
        AF5=2.*A2*(D2-D1)
                                                                                 LAM02620
        AR6=A1+D1
                                                                                 LAM02630
        Y5=0.0
                                                                                 LAM02640
        Y6 = 0.0
                                                                                 LAM02650
        IP (AR5.LT.40.0) Y5=EXP(-AP5)
                                                                                 LAM 02660
           (AR6.LT.40.0) Y6=EXP(-AR6)
                                                                                 LA MO 2670
        IP
        AR8=A2* (D2-D1)
                                                                                 LAM02680
        Y8=0.0
                                                                                 LAM02690
        IF (AR8.LT.40.0) Y8=EXP(-AR8)
                                                                                 LAM02700
        NUM2= (HH1+A11+A44+TS12*A11*M) *Y5
                                                                                 LAM02710
        NUM3=TS12*I1*(A33-N2*A44)*Y6*Y8
                                                                                 LAM02720
        NUM4= (HH2+EP1+A22)
                                                                                 LAM02730
        NUM5= (HH3+EP1+A11) + Y5
                                                                                 LAM02740
        AR7=2.0+A1+D1
                                                                                 LAM02750
```

FILE: LAMINAR FORTEAN A

¥7=0.0	LA H02 760
IF (AR7.LT.40.0) Y7=EXP(-AR7)	LAM02770
NUM= (NUM1-NUM2) +Y6+NUM3+ (NUM4-NUM5) +Y7	LAH02780
DN1= ((A33*A22) - (A11*A44*Y5))	LAH02790
DN2 = (((-1.0) * N2 * A22) + (A11 * Y5))	LAM02800
DEN=(1.0-FF12*N1) *DN1+N1*(112**2) *DN2	LA HO 28 10
DENO=DEN+((N1-FF12)*EP2*DN1+(T12**2)*EP2*DN2)*Y7	LAM02820
B=NUM/DENO	La no 28 30
A=EP 1+EP 2*B	LAM02840
IU= (N1*A) +B+C1+D11	LA HO 2850
C IU IS THE UPWARD INTENSITY AT Z=0. (SEE P.35 EQ. 11).	LAM02860
TB = (((1.0-RF01)*IU) /E1M) + (RF01*TSKY)	LAH02870
AA(I,2) = TB	LAM02880
C AA (1,2) IS THE BFITENESS TEMPERATURE CORRESPONDING TO	LA MO2890
C THE INCIDENT ANGLE 5*I DEGREES.	LAM02900
C AA (I,1) IS THE INCIDENT ANGLE 5*I DEGREES.	LAE02910
AA(I,1)=TETA	LAH02920
115 CONTINUE	LAM02930
NLINES=80	LAM02940
100 CCNTINUE	LAH02950
DC 103 JI=1, NVAFS	LA NO 29 60
WEITE (6,*) W2	LAM02970
WFITE(6,*) (AA(IL,JI),IL=1,NPT)	LAH02980
103 CONTINUE	LAM02990
GO TO 10	LA #03000
1 CONTINUE	LAH03010
CALL EXIT	LAM03020
STOP	LAM03030
END	LAM03040

```
LAF00010
C
                                                                              LAF00020
            PROGRAM LAMINAR NO. 2
                                                                              LAF00030
                                                                              LAF00040
   B. DJERNAKOYE (1978)
   S.L. CHUANG (7, 1979)
                                                                              LAT00050
   LAMINAR, THREE-LAYER MODEL
                                                                              LAP00060
C
   RADIATIVE TRANSPER THEORY
                                                                              LAP00070
   BRITENESS TEMPERATURE VERSUS PREGUENCY.
                                                                              LAPOODAO
   THIS PROGRAM FOLLOWS THE PAPER 'PADIATIVE TRANSPER THEOPY
                                                                              LAP00090
   FOR THE REMOTE SENSING OF LAYERED MEDIA' BY
                                                                              LAFO0 100
                                                                              LAF00110
   B. DJURMAKOYE AND J. A. KONG.
   AND THE THESIS OF B. DJERMAKOYE 92 (SM SEE DEGFEES), MIT, 1976.
                                                                              LAPO0 120
       REAL KA1P, KA2P, KA3P, KSE1, KSE2, KSE1P, KSE2P, KE1P, KE2P
                                                                              LAP00130
                                                                              LAF00140
       COMPLEX
                PO1TE, P12TE, P23TE, P01TH, P12TH, P23TH
                                                                              LAF00150
       COMPLEX RR1, RR2, RR3
                                                                              LAPOO 160
       REAL G.KSM1,KSM2,KSM1P,KSM2P,KE1PP,KM2PP
       REAL KA1, KA2, KA3, KM1, KM2, KS1, KS2
                                                                              LAF00170
       REAL KE1, KE2, N1, N2, I1, M, NUM1, NUM2, NUM3
                                                                              LAPOO 180
                                                                              LAF00190
       REAL NUM4, NUM5, NUM, IU, AA (500,6)
                                                                              LAP00200
       COMPLEX F23, G1, G2, G3
                                                                              LAPO0210
       COMPLEX FO1, 81, 82, 83, 812, 8X1, 8X2, 8X3
                                                                              LAF00220
       COMPLEX
                IX,JX
       NVARS= 2
                                                                              LAF00230
                                                                              LAF00240
       NPT=30
       NORDER = 0
                                                                              LAPO0250
                                                                              LAF00260
       NPLOT=0
                                                                              LAP00270
       IDIM=500
       JDIM=6
                                                                              LAF00280
                                                                              LAF00290
       IX=\{1.0.0.0\}
       JX = (0.0.1.0)
                                                                              LAFOO 300
  77
       FORM AT (2F7. 4, 2F7. 4, 2F5. 1)
                                                                              LAF00310
                                                                              LAF00320
10
       CONTINUE
                                                                              LAF00330
 F1, E2, AND E3 ARE THE COMPLEX DILIECTFIC CONSTANTS
                                                                              LAF00340
  IN EACH REGION.
                                                                              LAF00350
       E = D(5,77,2ND=1) E1, E2, E3
                                                                              LAF00360
       FURMAT (2F6.3,2F8.5)
                                                                              LAF00370
   DEL1 AND DEL2 AFE THE VARIANCES, CL1 AND CL2 ARE THE
                                                                             LAF00380
   COFFEIATION LENGTHS IN VERTICAL DIFECTION.
                                                                             LAF00390
       I EAD (5, *, END=1) DEL1, DEL2, CL 1, CL 2
   D1 AND D2 ARE THE DEPTHS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND LAYER.
                                                                             LAF00400
   FLASURED FROM THE TOP SURFACE. NOTE D2 IS NOT THE
                                                                              LAF00410
   THICKNESS OF THE SECOND LAYER UNLESS D1=0.
                                                                             LAF00420
C
                                                                              LAP00430
   IH=0 CASE OF TWO LAYERS.
                                                                             LAF00440
С
   IH=1 (NOT 0) CASE OF THREE LAYEPS.
C
   FREQ IS THE FREQUENCY.
                                                                              LAP00450
                                                                             LAF00460
   NEM= 0 VEFTICAL POLARIZATION (TM) CASE.
                                                                             LAF00470
  NEM= 1 (NOT 0) HORIZONTAL POLARIZATION (TE) CASE.
   TSKY IS THE SKY TEMPERATURE WHICH IS LESS THAN 7 DEGREES
                                                                             LAF00480
                                                                              LAF00490
   GENERALLY.
                                                                             LAF00500
       PEAD (5,*,END=1) D1,D2,IH,ITETA,NEM,TSKY
                                                                             LAF00510
       FORMAT (2P6. 3, 12, 13, 12, P6. 1)
                                                                             LAF00520
 FOR INHOMOGENEOUS TEMPERATURE PROFILES:
                                                                             LAF00530
  T1(Z) = T1+TH1+EXP(GAM1+Z), SIMILAKLY FOR T2(Z) AND T3(Z),
                                                                             LAF00540
 WE ASSIGN APPROPRIATE VALUES FOR T1, TH1, GAM1, ETC.
                                                                             LAF00550
   FOR HOMOGENEOUS CASE:
```

```
LAP00560
   TH 1=TH2=TH3=0. GAM 1=GAM2=GAM3=0.
        FEAD (5.*) T1.T2.T3.TH1.TH2.TH3.GAM1.GAM2.GAM3
                                                                              LAP00570
  331
        FORMAT (3F6. 1, 3F4. 1, 3F4. 1)
                                                                              LAF00580
        IF (IH. EQ. 0) WFITE (6,333)
                                                                              LAP00590
                                     ΙH
 333
        FORMAT(1H 'IH=', 12, 'CASE OF TWO LAYER')
                                                                              LAF00600
                                                                              LAP00610
        IF (IH. NE. 0) WRITE (6, 334) IH
 334
        FORMAT(1H 'IH=', 12, ' CASE OF THREE LAYER')
                                                                              LAF00620
        IF (ITETA.EQ.0) WFITE (6,89) ITETA
                                                                              LAF00630
       POSHAT(1H 'ITETA=', 12,' NADIR OBSERVATION')
                                                                              LAF00640
        IF (NEM. EQ. J) WRITE (6,666) ITETA
                                                                              LAP00650
 666
        FORMAT(1H 'ITETA=', 12,' TH CASE')
                                                                              LAF00660
        IF (NEM. NE. 3) WRITE (6,667) ITETA
                                                                              LAF00670
        FORMAT(1H 'ITETA=',12,' TE CASE')
 667
                                                                              LAF00680
        WFITE (6,335) DEL1, DEL2, CL1, CL2, D1, D2
                                                                              LAF00690
        FORMAT (1H 'DEL1=', F6.4,' DEL2=', F6.4,' CL1=', F7.5,' CL2=',
                                                                              LAF00700
     1F7.5, D1=',F6.3, D2=',F6.3)
                                                                              LAF00710
        WRITE(6,336) E1,E2,E3
                                                                              LAF00720
 336
       FORMAT(1H 'E1=',2F7.4,' E2=',2P7.4,' E3=',2P8.4)
                                                                              LAP00730
       WFITE(6, 337) T1, T2, T3, TH1, TH2, TH3, GAM1, GAM2, GAM3
                                                                              LAFO0740
       FORMAT(1H 'T1=',F5.1,' T2=',F5.1,' T3=',F5.1,'TH1=',F5.1
                                                                              LAF00750
      1, TH2=',F5.1, TH3=',F5.1, GAM1=',F4.1, GAM2=',F4.1,
                                                                              LAP00760
     1' GAM3=',F4.1)
                                                                              LAF00770
       DO 115 I=1,NPT
                                                                              LAF00780
        FREQ=FLOAT(I) *2.0
                                                                              LAF00790
   COLFESPONDING TO EACH I WE CALCULATE BRITENESS TEMPERATURE
                                                                              LAF00800
С
   FOR PREQUENCY 2*I GHZ.
                                                                              LAF00810
        EX 1=20.9*FREQ*CSQRT(E1)
                                                                              LAF00820
       LX2=20.9*FREQ*CSQRT (E2)
                                                                              LAF00830
                                                                              LAF00840
       EX3=20.9*PREQ*CSORT(E3)
   EX1, EX2, EX3 AFE THE PROPAGATION CONSTANTS IN EACH REGION.
                                                                              LAF00850
   E1M, E2M, E3M AFE THEIR REAL PARTS.
                                                                              LAF00860
                                                                             LAF00870
        E1M=REAL (E1)
       L2M=REAL(正2)
                                                                              LAF00880
       E3M=REAL (E3)
                                                                              LAP00890
       AF G= (3.14*ITLTA)/180.0
                                                                              LAP00900
  IN THE FOLLOWING WE CALCULATE COS(TETA) IN EACH FEGION.
                                                                             LAF00910
   I. E. QS1,QS2,QS3,ACCORDING TO SNELL'S LAW.
                                                                             LAF00920
       S1 = (1. - (SIN(ARG) **2) / E1M)
                                                                             LAP00930
       52= (1.- (SIN (ARG) **2) /E2M)
                                                                              LAP00940
       33 = (1. - (SIN(ARG) **2) / 23M)
                                                                              LAF00950
       QS1=SQRT (S1)
                                                                              LAP00960
       OS2 = SORT (52)
                                                                              LAF00970
       OS3 = SQRT(S3)
                                                                              LAF00980
       CS1 = (2.*S1) - 1.
                                                                              LAF00990
                                                                             LAF01000
       CS2 = (2.*S2) - 1.
С
   THE ABSORPTION COEPFICIENTS IN THIS PAPER ARE DEFINED
                                                                             LAP01010
C
        KA1=2* (IMAGINARY PART OF K1) /COS (TETA1)
                                                                             LAPO 1020
C
            =E1 * * K1 * / (E1 * COS (TETA1)
                                                                             LAP01030
       HEPE E1° IS THE REAL PART AND E1°° THE IMAGINARY
C
                                                                             LAF01040
       PART OF E1.
                                                                             LAF01050
C
                     COS (TETA1) IS QS1.
                                                                              LAF01060
       KA1P=2.*AIMAG(EX1)/Q51
                                                                              LAF01070
       KA2P=2.*AIMAG(EX2)/QS2
       KA3P=2.*AIMAG (EX3)/QS3
                                                                              LAF01080
C THE KA'S GIVE THE VALUE OF THE ABSORPTION CORPFICIENT IN EACH LAYER.
                                                                             LAF01090
                                                                              LAF01100
       KA1=KA1P
```

1

```
LAPO 1110
        KA2=KA2P
                                                                              LAF01120
       KA3=KA3P
       KM1=FEAL (EX1)
                                                                              LAF01130
        KM2=REAL (EX2)
                                                                              LAF01140
   DEFINE RRO, RR1, RR2, RR3 TO FIND THE REFLECTIVITIES BETWEEN
                                                                              LAF01150
                                                                              LAP01160
   TWO MEDIA: RF01, RF12, RF23.
                                                                              LAF01170
        GO = (1. - SIN (AEG) **2)
       RF )=SQRT (GO)
                                                                              LAF01180
       G1 = (E1 - SIN (ARG) **2)
                                                                              LAP01190
                                                                              LAF01200
       RR1=CSQRT(G1)
                                                                              LAF01210
       G2 = (E2 - SIN (ARG) **2)
                                                                              LAF01220
       RR2=CSQRT (G2)
                                                                              LAF01230
       G3 = (E3 - SIN (ARG) **2)
                                                                              LAF01240
       RK3=CSQRT (G3)
       IF (NEM.EQ.0) GO TO 111
                                                                              LAF01250
C THIS SECTION CONSIDERS TE WAVES AND DEFINES THE SCATTERING PARAMETERS LAFO1260
C FOR THIS CASE.KSE IS THE SCATTEPING EXTINCTION COEFFICIENT, PFE
                                                                              LAF01270
C AND PBE DEFINE THE FORWARD AND BACKWARD SCATTEFING PHASE FUNCTIONS.
                                                                              LAF01280
C RF DEFINES THE REFLECTIVITIES AT THE DIFFERENT BOUNDARIES.
                                                                              LAF01290
       PFL1=(1.+4.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1)/(1.+2.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1)
                                                                              LAF01300
       PB21=1./(1.+2.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1)
                                                                              LAF01310
       KSE1= ((KM1**2) *DEL1*CL1/QS1) /PFE1
                                                                              LAP01320
       PPE2=(1.+4.*((KH2*CL2)**2)*S2)/(1.+2.*((KH2*CL2)**2)*S2)
                                                                              LAF01330
       PBE2=1./(1.+2.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*52)
                                                                              LAF01340
       KSE2 = (KM2**2)*DEL2*CL2/QS2)/PFE2
                                                                              LAF01350
       KSE 1P=KSE 1/QS 1
                                                                              LAF01360
                                                                              LAF01370
       KSE2P=KSE2/QS2
                                                                              LAF01380
       ROTE = (RRO-RF1) / (RRO+RF1)
                                                                              LAF01390
       E12TE= (RR1-RR2) / (RR1+RR2)
                                                                              LAP01400
       R23T2=(RR2-RR3)/(RR2+RR3)
       RF01=CABS (R01TE) **2
                                                                              LAF01410
       RF12=CABS(P12TE) **2
                                                                              LAF01420
                                                                              LAF01430
       RF23=CABS (k23TE) **2
       PF1=PFE1
                                                                              LAF01440
                                                                              LAF01450
       PB1=PBE1
       PF2=PFE2
                                                                              LAF01460
       PB2=PBE2
                                                                              LAP01470
                                                                              LAF01480
       KE1P=KA1P+KSE1P
                                                                              LAF01490
       KE2P=KA2P+KSE2P
                                                                              LAF01500
       KE1=KE1P
       KE2=KE2P
                                                                              LAF01510
       KS1=KSE1P
                                                                              LAF01520
       KS2=KSE2P
                                                                              LAP01530
       GO TO 222
                                                                              LAPO 1540
C THIS SECTION CONSIDERS TH WAVES AND DEFINES THE SCATTERING PARAMETERS LAFO1550
C THE NOTATION UTILIZED IS SIMILAR TO THE TE CASE.
                                                                              LAP01560
       PFM 1= 2. * (1. +4. * ((KM 1 * CL 1) * * 2) * S1) / (1. +4. * ((KM 1 * CL 1) * * 2) * S1+
                                                                              LAP01570
                                                                              LAF01580
     1 (CS 1**2))
       PBM1=2.*(CS1**2)/(1.+4.*((KM1*CL1)**2)*S1+(CS1**2))
                                                                              LAF01590
       KSM1=(KM1**2) *D&L1*CL1/(QS1*PFM1)
                                                                              LAF01600
       PFM2=2.*(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2)/(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2+
                                                                              LAP01610
                                                                              LAF01620
     1 (CS2**2))
       PBM2=2.*(CS2**2)/(1.+4.*((KM2*CL2)**2)*S2+(CS2**2))
                                                                              LAF01630
                                                                              LAF01640
       KSM2 = (KM2**2)*DLL2*CL2/(QS2*PPM2)
                                                                              LAF01650
       KSM1P=KSM1/QS1
```

3

```
LAF01660
       KSM 2P=KSM 2/QS 2
                                                                              LAP01670
       POITM= ((E1*REO) - RF1) / ((E1*RRO) + RR1)
                                                                              LAF01680
       E 12TM= ((E2*RR1) ~ (E1*PR2))/((E2*RR1) + (E1*RR2))
                                                                              LAP01690
       123TM = ((E3*FR2) - (E2*RE3)) / ((E3*RR2) + (E2*RE3))
                                                                              LAP01700
       RF01=CABS(R01TM) **2
                                                                              LAP01710
       RF12=CABS (R12TM) **2
                                                                              LAFO 1720
       FP23=CABS(R23TM) **2
                                                                              LAP01730
       PF1=PFM1
                                                                              LAPO1740
       PF2 = PFM2
                                                                              LAF01750
       PB1= PBM 1
                                                                              LAP01760
       PB2=PBM2
                                                                              LAP01770
       KE1PP=KA1P+KSM1P
                                                                              LAP01780
       KE2PP=KA2P+KSM2P
                                                                              LAF01790
       KE1=KE1PP
                                                                              LAF01800
       KE2=KE2PP
                                                                              LAF01810
       KS1=KSM1P
                                                                              LAP01820
       KS2=KSM2P
                                                                              LAP01830
C THE W'S REFER TO THE SCATTERING ALBEDO.
                                                                              LAF01840
 222
       W 1=KS1/KE1
                                                                              LAP01850
       W2=KS2/KE2
C THE POLLOWING SECTION COMPUTES THE BRIGHTNESS TEMPERATURE ACCORDING
                                                                              LAF01860
                                                                              LAF01870
C TO EQUATION 12 (PAGE 36) IN THE THESIS.
  IN THE FOLLOWING THE PAGE NO. REFER TO THE THESIS.
                                                                              LAFO 1880
                                                                              LAF01890
       T11 = SQRT(1. - PF1 * (W1/2.) + PB1 * (W1/2.))
       T22=SQRT(1.0-PF2*(W2/2.0)+PB2*(W2/2.0))
                                                                              LAF01900
                                                                              LAF01910
       A1=KE1+T11+SQRT(1.0-W1)
                                                                              LAF01920
       A2=KE2*T22*SQRT(1.0-W2)
       GF1=0.5*KS1*PF1
                                                                              LAF01930
                                                                              LAF01940
       GB1=0.5*KS1*PB1
                                                                              LAPO 1950
       N1 = (A1 - KA1) / (A1 + KA1)
  THE PARAMETERS A1, A2 ARE DEFIVED IN THE APPENDIX A
                                                                              LAP01960
                                                                              LAF01970
  OF THE THESIS IN TERMS OF ALPHA'S.
                                                                              LAF01980
  N1 IS IN PAGE 33.
                                                                              LAF01990
       IF \{GB.LT. \{.1 \neq GF1\}.OF.W1.LE.0.3\} N1=GB1/\{A1+KE1-GF1\}
                                                                              LAF02000
       GF2=0.5*KS2*PF2
                                                                              LAF02010
       GB2=0.5*KS2*PB2
                                                                              LAF02020
       N 2 = (A2 - KA2) / (A2 + KA2)
                                                                              LAF02030
   N2 IS DEFINED IN PAGE 33 AS ETA (GREEK) .
                                                                              LAF02040
   MOST OF THE TERMS FOLIOWING ARE DEFINED IN PP. 28-36.
                                                                              LAF02050
       IF (GB2.LT.(.1 GF2).OR.W2.LE.O.3) N2=GB2/(A2+KE2-GF2)
                                                                              LAF02060
  99
       AA1=E1M
                                                                              LAF02070
       AA2=E2M
                                                                              LAF02080
       AA3=E3M
                                                                              LAF02090
  XI1, XI2 ARE IN PAGE 33.
                                                                              LAF02100
       XI1 = ((A1**2) + GAM1*KA1) / ((A1**2) - GAM1*KA1)
                                                                              LAF02110
       XI2 = ((A2**2) + GAM2*KA2) / ((A2**2) - GAM2*KA2)
                                                                              LAF02120
   HERE C1.C2.E ARE DEFINED IN P.36.
   IN THE FOLLOWING WE FIND C1, D11 (D1 IN THESIS), B, A,
                                                                              LAF02130
                                                                              LAFO2140
  TO CALCULATE IU IN EQUATION 11.
                                                                              LAP02150
  66
       C1=AA1*T1
                                                                              LAF02160
       C2=AA2*T2
                                                                              LAF02170
       E=AA3*T3
                                                                              LAF02180
       UD11=((A1**2)-GAM1*KA1) *AA1*TH1
                                                                              LAF02190
       DD12 = (A1**2) - (GAM1**2)
                                                                              LAF02200
       D11=DD11/DD12
```

ì

Ì

```
LAF02210
     022=0.0
     IF(1H. EQ. 0) GO TO 55
                                                                               LAF02220
     DD21= ((A2**2) -GAM2*KA2) *AA2*TH2
                                                                               LAP02230
     DD22 = (A2**2) - (GAM2**2)
                                                                               LAF02240
     D22=DD21/DD22
                                                                               LAF02250
 THE TRANSMITIVITIES BETWEEN ARE T12, T23, T31.
                                                                               LAF02260
                                                                              LAF02270
     T12=1.-RF12
     TU1=1.-EF01
                                                                               LAP02280
     TS10=T01*E1M
                                                                              LAF02290
     EP1= ((RF01-1.0) *C1+ (RF01-XI1) *D11+ (TS10*TSKY))/(1.0-RF01*N1)
                                                                              LAF02300
     EP2 = ((-1.0) * (N1-RF01)) / (1.0-RF01*N1)
                                                                              LAF02310
     G = (KA3*TH3*AA3) / (GAM3+KA3)
                                                                              LAF02320
44
     T23=1.-RF23
                                                                              LAF02330
     TS12 = (T12 + E1M) / (E2M)
                                                                              LAF02340
     TS23 = (T23 * E2M) / (E3M)
                                                                              LAF02350
     TS21 = (T12 * E2M) / (E1M)
                                                                              LAP02360
     A 11 = N2 - RF2 3
                                                                              LAF02370
     A22= 1.0-N2*RF 23
                                                                              LAF02380
     A33=1.0-N2*RF12
                                                                              LAF02390
     A44=N2-RF12
                                                                              LAF02400
     AR 1=GAM 2*D 2
                                                                              LAF02410
     Y1=0.0
                                                                              LAF02420
     IF (AR1.LT.40.0) Y1 = EXP(-AR1)
                                                                              LAF02430
                                                                              LAP02440
     AR2=GAM3*D2
     Y 2= 0.0
                                                                              LAF02450
     IF (AR2.LT.40.0) Y2=EXP(-AR2)
                                                                              LAF02460
     I1=(RF23-1.0) *C2+((XI2*FP23)-1.0)*D22*Y1+FS23*(R+G*Y2)
                                                                              LAF02470
                                                                              LAF02480
I1 IS DEFINED IN P. 36.
     HX3=FF12-N1
                                                                              LAF02490
     HX 1=RF12-1.0
                                                                              LAF02500
     HX2 = RP12 * XI1-1.0
                                                                              LAF02510
                                                                              LAF02520
     AF 3=GAM 2*D1
     AR4=GAM1*D1
                                                                              LAF02530
                                                                              LAF02540
     Y 3 = 0.0
                                                                              LAF02550
     Y4 = 0.0
     IF (AR3.LT.40.0) Y3 = EXP(-AR3)
                                                                              LAP02560
     IF (AR4.LT.40.0) Y4=EXP (-AR4)
                                                                              LAF02570
     M=HX1*C2+ (RP12-XI2) *D22*Y3+(C1+XI1*D11*Y4) *TS21
                                                                              LAF02580
                                                                              LAF02590
M APPEARS IN P.36.
     HH1= (HX1*C1) + (HX2*D11*Y4) +TS12* (C2+D22*Y3)
                                                                              LAF02600
                                                                              LAF02610
     HH 2=HX 3* A33+ (T12**2) *N2
     HH3=HX3*A44+ (T12**2)
                                                                              LAF02620
                                                                              LAF02630
     NUM1 = ((HH1 + A22 + A33) + (TS12 + N2 + A22 + M))
     AR5=2.*A2*(D2-D1)
                                                                              LAF02640
                                                                              LAF02650
     AR6 = A1 * D1
                                                                              LAF02660
     Y5=0.0
                                                                              LAF02670
     Y6 = 0.0
                                                                              LAF02680
     IF (AR5.LT.40.0) Y5=EXP(-AR5)
                                                                              LAP02690
     IF (AR6.LT.40.0) Y6=EXP(-AR6)
                                                                              LAF02700
     AR8=A2* (D2-D1)
                                                                              LAF02710
     18 = 0.0
                                                                              LAF02720
     IF (AR8.LT.40.0) Y8=EXP(-AP8)
                                                                              LAF02730
     NUM2=(HH1+A11+A44+TS12+A11+M)+Y5
     NUM3=TS12*I1*(A33-N2*A44)*Y6*Y8
                                                                              LAF02740
     NUM 4= (HH2*EP 1*A22)
                                                                              LAF02750
```

	NUM5 = (HH3* EP1*A 11) *Y5	LAF02760
	AR7= 2.0 *A1 * D1	LAF02770
	Y7 = 0. 3	LAF02780
	IF (AR7.LT.40.0) Y7=EXP(-AF7)	LAF02790
	NUM= (NUM 1-NUM 2) *Y 6+ NUM 3+ (NUM 4-NUM 5) *Y 7	LAF02800
	DN1=((A33*A22)-(A11*A44*Y5))	LAF02810
	DN2 = (((-1.0) *N2*A22) + (A11*Y5))	LAF02820
	DEN= (1.0-RF12*N1) *DN1+N1*(T12**2) *DN2	LAF02830
	DENO=DEN+((N1-FF12) *EP2*DN1+(T12**2) *EP2*DN2) *Y7	LAF02840
	B= NU M/D ENO	LAF02850
	A=EP1+EP2*B	LAF02860
	1 U= (N1*A) +B+C1+D11	LAF02870
C IU	IS THE UPWARD INTENSITY AT Z=0. (SEE P.35,EQ.11).	LAF02880
• • •	TB = (((1.0 - RF01) + IU) / E1M) + (RF01 + TSKY)	LAF02890
	AA (I . 2) =TB	LAF02900
C AA C	1,2) IS THE BPITENESS TEMPERATURE CORRESPONDING TO	LAP02910
-	INCIDENT ANGLE 5*1 DEGREES.	LAF02920
	I, 1) IS JUST THIS ANGLE 5*I DEGREES.	LAF02930
C 1 (AA (I, 1) = PF EQ	LAP02940
115	· · · · · =	LAP02950
113	NLINES=80	LAF02960
100	CONTINUE	LAF02970
100	DO 103 JI=1, NVARS	LAF02980
	WEITE (6,*) W2	LAF02990
	WFITE(6,*) (AA(IL,JI),IL=1,NPT)	LAF03000
103	CONTINUE	LAF03010
103	GO TO 10	LAP03020
1	CONTINUE	LAF03020
ł		LAF03040
	CALL EXIT	LAF03040 LAF03050
	STOP	
	END	LAF03060

PROGRAM INVARIANT IMBEDDING

Introduction

In this program we solve the thermal microwave emission from a slab random medium with nonuniform scattering, absorption, and temperature profiles using radiative transfer theory (Figure 2). With the method of invariant imbedding, the boundary value problem of RT equations is converted to an initial value problem starting at zero thickness. The invariant imbedding technique incorporates the boundary conditions of radiative transfer equations in the new equations. They are in the form of first-order ordinary differential equations and are solved by the Runge-Kutta method in this program. The case of a laminar structure with TE polarization is considered.

Reference: "Thermal microwave emission from a random inhomogeneous layer over a homogeneous medium using the method of invariant imbedding," by L. Tsang and J.A. Kong, Radio Science, Vol. 12, No. 2, pp. 185-194, March-April 1977.

Notes: The frequency and incident angle can be changed in the program. The program we show here is for fixed angle and fixed frequency. To find T_B for different frequencies (or different angles) we just modify the DO loop (896 and 100) by changing FREQ (or DEG).

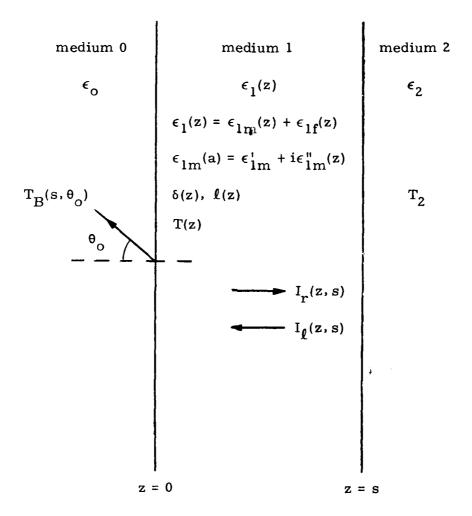


Figure 2. Geometrical Configuration of the Problem for Program INVARIANT IMBEDDING

Equations

Consider Fig. 2 with the correlation function for $\epsilon_{1f}(z)$ of the form

$$\langle \epsilon_{1f}(z_1) \epsilon_{1f}(z_2) \rangle = \delta(z) \epsilon'_{2m} \exp \left[-\frac{|z_1 - z_2|}{\ell(z)} \right],$$
 (1)

where $z = (z_1 + z_2)/2$. The inhomogeneous scattering, absorption and temperature profiles are characterized by $\delta(z)$ and $\ell(z)$, $\kappa_{ao}(z) = (\epsilon_1''(z)/\epsilon_1') k_1'$, and T(z).

In the program, we consider these cases:

$$\delta(z) = \delta_0 + \delta_d e$$
 (2)

$$\ell(z) = \ell_0 + \ell_d e^{-\ell_r z}$$
(3)

$$\ell_{t}(z) = (\epsilon_{1}''(z)/\epsilon_{1}') = \ell_{to} + \ell_{td} e^{-\ell_{tr}z}$$
(4)

$$T(z) = T_o + T_d e^{-T_r z}, \qquad (5)$$

where δ_0 , δ_d , δ_r , ℓ_o , ℓ_d , ℓ_r , ℓ_{to} , ℓ_{td} , ℓ_{tr} , T_o , T_d , and T_r are all constants. The four invariant imbedding equations obtained in the paper are

$$\frac{dR(s)}{ds} = b(s) + 2p(s) R(s) + q(s) R^{2}(s)$$
 (6)

$$\frac{\mathrm{dt}(\mathbf{s})}{\mathrm{ds}} = \left\{ p(\mathbf{s}) + q(\mathbf{s}) \ R(\mathbf{s}) \right\} t(\mathbf{s}) \tag{7}$$

$$\frac{dT_{R}(s)}{ds} = [p(s) + R(s)q] T_{R}(s) + [pR(s) + b(s)] t_{12} T_{2} + \kappa_{2} T(s)[1 + R(s)(1 + r_{12})]$$
(8)

$$\frac{dT_B(s)}{ds} = t_{01}t(s)[T_R(s) q(s) + p(s) t_{12}T_2 + \kappa_a(s) T(s)(1+r_{12})]$$
 (9)

with the initial conditions

$$R(s=0) = \frac{r_{01}}{1 - r_{01}r_{12}} \tag{10}$$

$$t(s=0) = \frac{1}{1 - r_{01}t_{12}} \tag{11}$$

$$T_{R}(s=0) = \frac{r_{01}r_{12}}{1 - r_{01}r_{12}} T_{2}$$
 (12)

$$T_{B}(s=0) = \frac{t_{01}t_{12}}{1 - r_{01}r_{12}} T_{2}, \tag{13}$$

where

$$p(s) = -\kappa_e(s) + f(s) + b(s) r_{12}$$
 (14)

$$q(s) = (1 + r_{12}^2) b(s) - 2r_{12}[\kappa_e(s) - f(s)].$$
 (15)

The total extinction coefficient profile $\kappa_{e}(\mathbf{z})$ is

$$\kappa_{e}(z) = \kappa_{a}(z) + \kappa_{s}(z) \tag{16}$$

where

$$\kappa_{a}(z) = \kappa_{ao}(z)/\cos\theta \tag{17}$$

$$\kappa_{s}(z) = \kappa_{so}(z)/\cos\theta$$
 (18)

and f(z), b(z) are defined as

$$f(z) = \kappa_{s}(z) \frac{P_{f}(z)}{2} \tag{19}$$

$$b(z) = \kappa_{s}(z) \frac{P_{b}(z)}{2}. \tag{20}$$

For TE polarization considered in the program, we have

$$r_{01} = \left| \frac{\sqrt{k_0^2 - k_m'^2 \sin^2 \theta - k_m' \cos \theta}}{\sqrt{k_0^2 - k_m'^2 \sin^2 \theta + k_m' \cos \theta}} \right|^2$$
 (21)

$$r_{12} = \left| \frac{k_{m}^{\prime} \cos \theta - \sqrt{k_{2}^{2} - k_{m}^{\prime 2} \sin^{2} \theta}}{k_{m}^{\prime} \cos \theta + \sqrt{k_{2}^{2} - k_{m}^{\prime 2} \sin^{2} \theta}} \right|^{2}$$
 (22)

$$\kappa_{so}(z) = \frac{k_{m}^{2}\delta(z) \ell(z)}{\cos \theta} \left(\frac{1 + 2k_{m}^{2}\ell^{2}(z) \cos^{2}\theta}{1 + 4k_{m}^{2}\ell^{2}(z) \cos^{2}\theta} \right)$$
(23)

$$P_{f}(z) = \frac{1 + 4k_{m}^{2}\ell^{2}(z)\cos^{2}\theta}{1 + 2k_{m}^{2}\ell^{2}(z)\cos^{2}\theta}$$
(24)

$$P_{b}(z) = \frac{1}{1 + 2k_{m}^{2}\ell^{2}(z)\cos^{2}\theta},$$
 (25)

where θ should be the angle in medium 1. The viewing angle θ_0 for the brightness temperature $T_B(s)$ as observed by a radiometer in region 0 is related to θ by Snell's law:

$$\sin \theta_{O} = \frac{\epsilon_{1}^{\prime}}{\epsilon_{O}} \sin \theta. \tag{26}$$

We have the set of the initial value problem, Eqs. (6)-(9), (10)-(13), which is easier to solve (than the original boundary value problem) with the numerical method.

We use the IMSL ROUTINE - DVERK to solve the differential equations (6)-(9) by the Runge-Kutta method.

Symbols

Fortran Symbols	Notation	Explanations
DL	ϵ_1'	Real part of permittivity in medium 1
DL2	€2	Real part of permittivity in medium 2
LT2	$\epsilon_2^{"}/\epsilon_2^{"}$	Loss tangent, medium 2
TEMPO	T_{o}	
TEMPD	T_{d}	$T(z) = T_o + T_d e^{-T_r z}$
TEMPR	T_r	1(2) - 10 + 1d e
TEMP	T(z)	
DELO	δ ₀	
DELD	δ _d	$\delta(z) = \delta_0 + \delta_d e^{-\delta_r z}$
DELR	δ _r	$o(z) = o_0 + o_d e$
DEL	$\delta(z)$	
CLO	<i>l</i> _o)	
CLD	e _d	$\ell(z) = \ell_0 + \ell_d e^{-\ell_r z}$
CLR	$\ell_{\mathbf{r}}$	$\mathbf{r}(\mathbf{z}) = \mathbf{r}_0 + \mathbf{r}_d \mathbf{e}$
CL	$\ell(z)$	
LTO	l _{to}	
LTD	l _{td}	$-\ell_{\rm tr}z$
LTR	l _{tr}	$\ell_{t}(z) = \ell_{to} + \ell_{td} e^{-tr}$
LT	$\ell_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{z})$	
DEG	θο	Medium 0 (in degrees)
TAI	θ ₀	Medium 0 (in radians)
CTI	cos θ	

Fortran Symbols	Notation	Explanations
TAT	0	Medium 1 (in radians)
FREQ	frequency	Frequency
WAVE	ω	
ко	k	Wave number in medium 0
KIMR	k'i	Real part of k ₁
NT	k' ₁ /k	
K2	k ₂	Complex
T01	^t 01	Transmissivities
T12	t ₁₂	11
R01	^r 01	Reflectivities
R12	^r 12	11
T12P	$1 + r_{12}$	
T12P2	$1 + r_{12}^2$	
RD	$1 - r_{01}r_{12}$	
R, Y(1)	R(s)	Reflectivity function
T, Y(2)	t(s)	Transmissivity function
TRN, Y(3)	$T_{R}(s)/T_{2}$	"Reflected" temperature, nor- malized
TBN, Y(4)	$T_{B}(s)/T_{2}$	"Brightness" temperature, normalized
KA	$\kappa_{ao}(s)$	
KS	κ _{so} (s)	
KAP	$\kappa_{s}(s) = \kappa_{ao}(s)/\cos\theta$	Eq. (17)
KSP	$\kappa_{s}(s) = \kappa_{so}(s)/\cos\theta$	Eq. (18)

Fortran Symbols	Notation	Explanations
Fl	P(s)	As defined in Eq. (14)
F12	2 P(s)	Eq. (14)
F2	q(s)	Eq. (15)
G(1)	dR(s)/ds	Derivative of R(s)
G(2)	dt(s)/ds	Derivative of t(s)
G(3)	$\frac{1}{T_2} \frac{dT_R(s)}{ds}$	Derivative of $T_R(s)/T_2$
G(4)	$\frac{1}{T_2} \frac{dT_B(s)}{ds}$	Derivative of $T_B(s)/T_2$

Features

(a) SUBROUTINE RHS(N, Z, Y, G)

This subroutine is to calculate the right-hand sides of Eqs. (6)-(9) (with Eqs. (8) and (9) normalized by T_2 , i.e., $(dT_R(z)/dz)/T_2$, $(dT_B(z)/ds)/T_2$), and evaluate at each z, the vectors $\overline{Y}(z)$ and $\overline{G}(z)$.

$$\overline{Y}(z) = \begin{pmatrix} R(z) \\ t(z) \\ T_{R}(a)/T_{2} \\ T_{B}(z)/T_{2} \end{pmatrix}, \qquad G(z) = \frac{d\overline{Y}(z)}{dz}.$$

N is the number of equations. N = 4 in this program.

(b) Call DVERK(N, RHS, Z, Y, XEND, TOL, 1ND, C, N, W, IER)

DVERK is the IMSL ROUTINE to solve the differential equation with the RUNGE-KUTTA-VERNER fifth- and sixth-order method.

N - number of equations (=4)

- Z independent variable
 - (1) On input, Z supplies the initial value.
 - (2) On output, Z is replaced with XEND.

Y -

- (1) On input, $Y(1) \dots Y(N)$ supply initial values.
- (2) On output, $Y(1) \dots Y(N)$ are replaced with an approximate solution at XEND (unless error condition arises).

XEND - value of Z at which solution is desired.

TOL - tolerance for error control (input).

IND - indicator (see the manual of IMSL Library, IMSL LIB-0007).

C - communications vector of length 24.

- N row dimension of the matrix W exactly as specified in the dimension statement in the calling program.
- W workspace matrix. The first dimension of W must be (the above) N, the second must be greater or equal to 9.

IER - ERROR parameter.

(c) To run the program, use:

GLOBAL TXTLIB FORTMDD2 IMSL SP CMSLIB

LOAD IMBED

FILEDEF 5 DISK IMBED DATA

START

Input and Output Format

(1) Input: free format

The lengths are in centimeters.

READ(5,*) DL, DL2, LT2

READ(5, *, END = 2) TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR, T2

READ(5,*) DELO, DELD, DELR

READ(5,*) CLO, CLD, CLR

READ(5,*) LTO, LTD, LTR.

This program is for fixed incident angle and fixed frequency. To vary the incident angles, just change the lines (IMB 00670, IMB 00710, IMB 00720) to:

DOO 896 JAK = 1, 17

DEG = FLOAT(JAK-1) * 5.0

(Delete "DEG = 0.0").

To vary the frequencies, change the lines (IMB 00750, IMB 00810) to:

NPT = 10

DO 100 I = 1, NPT

FREQ = FLOAT(I) * 5.0

(Delete the line "FREQ = 10.0").

- (2) Output:
 - (1) DL, DL2, LT2
 - (2) TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR (in order)
 - (3) DELO, DELD, DELR (in order)

- (4) DLO, CLD, CLR (in order)
- (5) LTO, LTD, LTR (in order)
- (6) T2
- (7) DEG = (incident angle in degrees), TAI, TAT (in radians), CST ($\cos \theta_0$)
- (8) FREQ (in GHZ), K1MR (k_1' cm⁻¹)
- (9) Y1234 (Y(1), Y(2), Y(3), Y(4) in this order), i.e., R(z), t(z), $T_{\rm R}(z)/T_2, \ T_{\rm B}(z)/T_2$
- (10) Z, H, and TB.
 Z is the thickness (cm). H is the interval for each change of Z.
 TB is the brightness at thickness Z.

•

-

1

```
IMB00010
C
                                                                             IMB00020
C
                                                                             IMB00030
C
                  PROGFAM INVARIANT IMBEDDING
C
                                                                             IMB00040
                                                                             IBB00050
C
                                                                             IMB00060
C
   L. TSANG (1976).
   S.L. CHUANG (8, 1979), CMS VERSION.
                                                                             IMB00070
                                                                             IMB00080
C
   THIS PROGRAM SOLVES THE PADIATIVE TRANSFEE BQUATIONS WITH THE
   INVARIANT IMBEDDING APPROACH. THE PROBLEM CONSIDERED IS A TWO LAYER IMBOOO90
C
C RANDOM MEDIUM WITH A LAMINAR STRUCTURE AND WITH INHONOGENEOUS
                                                                             IMB00100
C TEMPERATURE, SCATTERING STRENGTHS, CORRELATION LENGTHS, AND LOSS
                                                                             IMB00110
                                                                             IMB00120
C TANGENTS PROFILES.
C THE RESULTANT ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ARE OF THE INITIAL VALUEIMBOO 130
C PROBLEM AND ARE SOLVED BY USING THE RUNGE-RUTTA SUBPOUTINES.
                                                                             IMB00140
C THE TE CASE IS CONSIDERED IN THIS PROGRAM
                                                                             IBB00150
                                                                             IMB00160
C
                                                                             IMB00170
C
C.
                                                                             INB00180
             Y (4) ,G (4) ,RAT (4)
                                                                             IMB00190
       FEAL
                                                                             IMB00200
       EEAL
             C(24), W(4,9)
                                                                             IMB00210
             AA (100,3)
       REAL
             LTO, LTD, LTF
                                                                             IMB00220
       PEAL
                                                                             IMB00230
              KO, K1MP, K1MI, KA, KSD, KSN, KS, KE, KEMP, LT, LT2, NT
        COMPLEX K2, DIELE2, IX, JX, K2Z
                                                                             IMB00240
       COMMON/PARA/RO1, TO1, R 12, T12, T12P, T12P2, K1MR, CST
                                                                             IMB00250
                                                                             IMB00260
        COMMON/PARA1/TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR, T2
                                                                             IMB00270
       COMMON/PARA2/DELO, DELD, DELR
                                                                             IMB00280
       COMMON/PARA3/CLO,CLD,CLE
       COMMON/PARA4/LTO, LTD, LTR
                                                                             IMB00290
                                                                             IMB00300
       EXTERNAL RHS
       NPT = 1
                                                                             INB00310
       IX = (1..0.)
                                                                             IMB00320
                                                                             IMB00330
       JX = (0., 1.)
C N IS THE NUMBER OF ORDINARY DIFFERTIAL EQUATIONS . THERE ARE POUR.
                                                                             IMB00340
       N=4
                                                                             IMB00350
                                                                             IMB00360
       TOL=0.0001
       PI=3.1415926
                                                                             IMB00370
  DI IS DIELECTRIC CONSTANT OF RANDOM MEDIUM AND DL2 IS DIELECTRIC
                                                                             IMB00380
C CONSTANT OF THE BOTTOM HOMOGENEOUS MEDIUM. LT2 IS LOSS TANGENT OF
                                                                             IMB00390
C BOTTOM MEDIUM.
                                                                             IMB00400
                                                                             IMB00410
       READ (5,*) DL, DL2, LT2
                                                                             IMB00420
    3 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB00430
С
  FOR THE SAKE OF ILLUSTRATION, WE ASSUME THE PUNCTIONAL PORM OF THE
                                                                             IMB00440
C INHOMOGENEOUS PROPILES TO BE EXPONENTIAL.
C TEMPO, TEMPO, TEMPR CHARACTERISE THE TEMPERATURE PROFILE.
                                                                             IMB00450
                                                                             I MB00460
C DELO, DELD, DELR CHARACTERIZE THE SCATTERING STRENGTH PROFILE
                                                                             IMB00470
C CLO, CLD, CLR CHARACTERIZE THE CORRELATION LENGTH PROFILE.
C LTO, LTD, LTR CHARACTERIZE THE LOSS TANGENT PROPILE.
                                                                             IMB00480
C T2 IS TEMPERATURE OF BOTTOM MEDIUM.
                                                                             IMB00490
                                                                             IMB00500
       h EAD (5, *, END=2)
                         TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR, T2
                                                                             IMB00510
       READ (5,*)
                  DELO, DELD, DELR
                                                                             IMB00520
       READ (5,*)
                   CLO, CLD, CLR
                                                                             IMB00530
       F EAD (5, *)
                   LTO, LTD, LTR
                                                                             IMB00540
       WRITE (6,788) DL, DL2, LT2
  788 FORMAT(1H0'DI=', E18.8,' DL2=', E18.8,' LT2=', E18.8)
                                                                             IMB00550
```

```
WRITE (6,701) TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR
                                                                              IMB00560
  701 FORMAT (1HO'TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR=1, 3E18.8)
                                                                              IMB00570
       WRITE (6, 702) DELO, DELD, DELR
                                                                             IMB00580
  702 FORMAT (1HO' DELO, DELD, DELE=', 3E18.8)
                                                                              IMB00590
       WRITE(6,703) CLO,CLD,CLR
                                                                             IMB00600
  703 POFMAT (1H0'CLO,CLD,CLP=', 3E18.8)
                                                                             IMB00610
                                                                             IMB00620
       WFITE(6,704) LTO,LTD,LTR
  704 FORMAT (1HO'LTO, LTD, LTR=', 3E18.8)
                                                                             IMB00630
       WRITE(6, 705)
                                                                             IMB00640
                      T2
  705 FORMAT (1H0 T2= ,E18.8)
                                                                             IMB00650
       DIELE2=DL2*(IX+JX*LT2)
                                                                             IMB00660
       DO 896 JAK=1,1
                                                                             IMB00670
C DEG AND TAL ARE THE OBSEFVATION ANGLE IN MEDIUM O IN DEGREES AND
                                                                             IMB00680
 RADIANS RESPECTIVELY. TAT IS THE CORRESPONDING ANGLE IN RANDOM MEDIUM.IMB00690
  TAI AND TAT ARE RELATED BY SNELL'S LAW.
                                                                             IMB00700
C
       DEG=FLOAT (JAK-1) * 5. 0
                                                                             IMB00710
       DEG=0.0
                                                                             IMB00720
       TAI = DEG * PI / 180.
                                                                             IMB00730
       CTI=COS (TAI)
                                                                             IMB00740
       NPT = 1
                                                                             IMB00750
       DO 100 I=1,NPT
                                                                             IMB00760
C FREO IS FREQUENCY IN GHZ
                                                                             IMB00770
 WAVE IS WAVELENGTH IN CENTIMETERS.
                                                                             IMB00780
C KO IS FREE SPACE WAVENUMBER, KIMR IS WAVE NUMBER IN RANDOM MEDIUM, K2 IMB00790
C IS WAVENUMBER OF BOTTOM MEDIUM.
                                                                             IMB0080G
       PREQ= 10.0
                                                                             IMB00810
       WAVE=30./PREQ
                                                                             IMB00820
                                                                             IMB00830
       KO=2.*PI/WAVE
       KIMR = SQRT (DL) *KU
                                                                             IMB00840
       NT=K1MR/KO
                                                                             IMB00850
       TAT=AFSIN (SIN (TAI)/NT)
                                                                             IMB00860
       CST=COS (TAT)
                                                                             IMB00870
       WRITE (6, 2369)
                       DEG, TAI, TAT, CST
                                                                             IMB00880
       FORMAT (1H0'DEG=',F12.6,' TAI,TAT=',2F12.6,' CST=',F12.6)
                                                                             IMB00890
                                                                             IMB00900
       K2=CSQRT (DIELE2) * KO
       WRITE (6,711) FREQ, KIMP
                                                                             IMB00910
  711 FORMAT(1HO'FREQ=',E18.8, K1MH=',E18.8)
                                                                             IMB00920
C RO1 AND P12 APE FFESNEL PEPLECTIVITY AT TOP AND BOTTOM BOUNDARIES
                                                                             IMB00930
  RESPECTIVELY. TO1 AND T12 ARE THE CORRESPONDING TRANSMISSIVITIES.
                                                                             IMB00940
       K2Z=CSQRT(K2*K2-(K1MR*SIN(TAT))**2)
                                                                             IMB00950
                                                                             IMB00960
       RO 1 = ((RO*CTI-K1ML*CST)/(RO*CTI+K1MR*CST))**2
                                                                             IMB00970
       F12 = CABS ((K1MR*CST-K2Z)/(K1MF*CST+K2Z)) **2
                                                                             IMB00980
       T01=1.-R01
       T12=1.-R12
                                                                             IMB00990
                                                                             IMB01000
       T12P=1.+R12
       T12P2=1.+P12*P12
                                                                             IMB01010
       RD=1.-R01*R12
                                                                             IMB01020
  THE UNKNOWNS IN THE OFDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS ARE R, T, TRN, TBN
                                                                             IMB01030
C ACCORDING TO EQS. (6), (7), (8), AND (9). OR EQS. (64A), (64B), (69) AND (70)
                                                                             IMB01040
                                                                             IMB01050
C IN CHAPTER 6 OF THE BOOK.
C TRN AND TBN ARE NORMALIZED TO T2. FIRST WE INITIALIZE F,T,TRN, AND
                                                                             IMB01060
 TBN ACCORDING TO EQS. (10) - (13), OR BQS. (6.64C), (6.64D), (6.71) AND (6.72) IMB01070
                                                                             IMB01080
C IN THE BOOK.
                                                                             IMB01090
       E = RO1/RD
       T= 1. /RD
                                                                             IMB01100
```

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

```
TRN=R01*T12/ED
                                                                             IMB01110
        TBN=T01+T12/RD
                                                                             IMB01120
C Z CHARACTERIZES THE THICKNESS OF SLAB. VECTOR Y ARE THE UNKNOWNS, AND IMBO1130
C VECTOR G ARE THE DEFIVATIVES OF THE UNKNOWN AND AFE GIVEN BY THE RIGHTIMBO 1140
C HAND SIDES OF EQUATIONS (6.64A), (6.64B), (6.69), AND (6.70). VECTOR G ISINBO1150
C CALCULATED IN SUBROUTINE RHS.
                                                                             IMB01160
        Z=0.
                                                                             IMB01170
        Y(1) = R
                                                                             IMB01180
       Y(2) = T
                                                                             IMB01190
        Y(3) = TRN
                                                                             IMB01200
       Y(4) = TBN
                                                                             IMB01210
       CALL RHS (N.Z.Y.G)
                                                                             IMB01220
       TB=Y (4) *T2
                                                                             IMB01230
       WRITE (6, 123)
                     (Y(II),II=1,N)
                                                                             IMB01240
        H=ABS (Y (1) /G (1)) *0.1
                                                                             IMB01250
        WRITE (6, 124) Z, H, TB
                                                                             IMB01260
  123 FOFMAT (1H0'Y1234=',4E18.8)
                                                                             IMB01270
  124 FORMAT (1H0'Z=', E18.8,' H=', E18.8,'---TB=', E18.8)
                                                                             IMB01280
C NIN IS THE NUMBER OF TIMES WE ITERATE THE ORDINARY DIFFERTIAL
                                                                             IMB01290
C EQUATIONS.
                                                                             IMB01300
       NIN=100
                                                                             IMB01310
       DO 899 IQ=1,NIN
                                                                             IMB01320
       DO 564 LO=1,4
                                                                             IMB01330
C H IS THE INCREMENTAL INTERVAL IN THICKNESS AND IS CALCULATED ACCORDINGINBO1340
C TO THE VALUES OF Y AND G.
                                                                             IMB01350
       RAT(LO) = 1000.0
                                                                             IMB01360
       ΙF
            (G(LO).NE.0.0.AND.Y(LO).NE.0.0) FAT (LO)=ABS(Y(LO)/G(LO))
                                                                             IMB01370
  564 CONTINUE
                                                                             INB01380
       H=0.2*AMIN1(PAT(1),PAT(2),PAT(3),PAT(4))
                                                                             IMB01390
C WE WANT THICKNESS Z TO FALL ON 50 CM. AND 1000 CM.
                                                                             IMB01400
       IF (Z.LT.49.99.AND. (Z+H).GT.50.0) H=50.0-Z
                                                                             IMB01410
           (Z.LT. 999.99.AND. (Z+H).GT. 1000.0) H=1000.0-Z
                                                                             INB01420
C DVEEK IS THE SUBROUTINE SUPPLIED BY IBM IMSLMARH SOLVING ORDINARY
                                                                             IMB01430
C DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS WITH RUNGE KUTTA METHOD
                                                                             IMB01440
      IND=1
                                                                             IMB01450
      X E ND = Z + H
                                                                             IMB01460
      CALL DVERK (N, FHS, Z, Y, XEND, TOL, IND, C, N, W, IER)
                                                                             IMB01470
        TB = Y (4) * T 2
                                                                             IMB01480
      AA(IQ.1)=Z
                                                                             IMB01490
       AA(IQ,2)=H
                                                                             IMB01500
       AA(IO,3) = TB
                                                                             INB01510
            (2.GT.140.0) GO TO 900
       IF
                                                                             IMB01520
  899 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB01530
  900 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB01540
      DO 654 IP=1,IQ
                                                                             IMB01550
      WHITE (6.653) (AA (IP, LEUNG), LEUNG=1.3)
                                                                             IMB01560
  653 POPMAT(3X,E18.8,3X,E18.8,6X,E18.8)
                                                                             IMB01570
  654 CONTINUE
                                                                             TMB01580
  100 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB01590
  896 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB01600
       GO TO 3
                                                                             IMB01610
    2 CONTINUE
                                                                             IMB01620
                                                                             IMB01630
       CALL EXIT
                                                                             IMB01640
                                                                             IMB01650
        SUBROUTINE RHS (N.Z.Y.G)
```

1

```
C IN THIS SUBPOUTINE FHS, WE CALCULATE THE DERIVATIVES OF THE UNKNOWNS
C R.T.TEN, AND TBN. THEY APE CONTAINED IN THE RIGHT HAND SIDES OF
C EQS. (6.64A), (6.64B), (6.69) AND (6.70). THE UNKNOWNS ARE STOPED IN
C VECTOR Y AND THE DEFIVATIVES ARE STORED IN VECTOR G
             G(N),Y(N)
                                                                             IMB01700
       REAL
       EEAL
              KO, KIMP, KIMI, KA, KSD, KSN, KS, KE, KEMF, LT, LT2
                                                                             IMB01710
       REAL
              LTO, LTD, LTE
                                                                             IMB01720
              KSP, KAP, KEP
                                                                             IMB01730
       COMMON/PARA/E01, T01, R12, T12, T12P, T12P2, K1MP, CST
        COMMON/PARA1/TEMPO, TEMPD, TEMPR, T2
                                                                             IMB01750
       COMMON/PARA2/DELO, DELD, DELR
                                                                             TMB01760
       COMMON/PARA3/CLO, CLD, CLF
                                                                             IMB01770
       COMMON/PARA4/LTO,LTD,LTE
                                                                             TMB01780
C TEMPO, TEMPO, TEMPR CHAPACTERISE THE TEMPERATURE PROFILE.
                                                                             IMB01790
C DELO, DELD, DELR CHARACTERIZE THE SCATTERING STRENGTH PROFILE
                                                                             IMB01800
C CLO.CLD.CLF CHARACTERIZE THE CORRELATION LENGTH PROFILE.
                                                                             IMB01810
C LTO, LTD, LTE CHARACTERIZE THE LOSS TANGENT PROFILE.
                                                                             IMB01820
C TEMP IS THE TEMPERATURE, CL IS THE CORRELATION LENGTH, DEL IS THE
                                                                             IMB01830
C SCATTERING STRENGTH AND LT IS THE LOSS TANGENT , ALL AT POSITION Z.
                                                                             IMB01840
       LT=LTO+LTD*EXP(-LTE*Z)
                                                                             IMB01850
       DEL= DEL O+DEL D* EXP (-Z* DELR)
                                                                             IMB01860
       CL=CLO+CLD+EXP(-Z*CLR)
                                                                             INB01870
                                                                             IMB01880
       TEMP= TEMPO + TEMPD + EXP (-Z* TEMPA)
       TEMPN=TEMP/T2
                                                                             IMB01890
                                                                             IMB01900
       E = Y(1)
       T = Y(2)
                                                                             IMB01910
       TEN=Y(3)
                                                                             IMB01920
       TBN=Y (4)
                                                                             IMB01930
C KS IS SCATTERING COEFFICIENT, KA ABSORPTION CCEFFICIENT, KE EXTINCTIONINB01940
C COEFFICIENT, OM THE ALBEDO. PF FORWARD PHASE FUNCTION AND PB BACKWAFDIMBO1950
C PHASE PUNCTION.
                                                                             IMB01960
       KSD=1.+(2.*K1ME*CL*CST)**2
                                                                             IMB01970
       KSN=1.+2.* (K1MF*CL*CST) **2
                                                                             IMB01980
       KS=DEL*K1MR*K1MB*CL*KSN/(KSD*CST)
                                                                             IMB01990
       PF=KSD/KSN
                                                                             IMB02000
       PB=1./KSN
                                                                             TMB02010
       K1MI=K1MP*LT*0.5
                                                                             IMB02020
       KA=2.*K1MI
                                                                             IMB02030
       KE=KS+KA
                                                                             IMB02040
       OM=KS/KE
                                                                             IMB02050
       KSP=KS/CST
                                                                             IMB02060
       KAP=KA/CST
                                                                             IMB02070
       KEP=KAP+KSP
                                                                             IMB02080
       P=0.5*KSP*PF
                                                                             IMB02090
       B=KSP*0.5*PB
                                                                             IMB02100
                                                                             IMB02110
        KEMP=KEP-P
       P1=-KEMF+B*P12
                                                                             IMB02120
       F12=2.*F1
                                                                             IMB02130
       F2=-2.*KEMF*F12+B*T12P2
                                                                             IMB02140
        IMB02150
       G(2) = T * (F1 + F2 * R)
                                                                             IMB02160
      G(3) = TRN*F1+B*T12+KAP*TEMPN+R*(TRN*F2+T12*F1+KAP*TEMPN*T12P)
                                                                             IMB02170
       G(4) = T0.1 + T + (TPN + F2 + F1 + T12 + KAP + T12P + TEMPN)
                                                                             IMB02180
       PETURN
                                                                             IMB02190
                                                                             IMB02200
       END
```

PROGRAM BORNI

Introduction

This program computes the backscattering cross sections per unit area in the first-order Born approximation for a two-layer random medium (Figure 3) for both types of polarizations TE and TM. The program computes the backscattering cross sections as a function of angle (for a given frequency) or as a function of frequency (for a given incident angle). Two correlation functions are considered; the first is laterally Gaussian and vertically exponential, the second is spherical. This program also superimposes very rough surface effects incoherently using the model in the Radar Cross-Section Handbook, Chapter 9. The units used in this program are in the MKS system. The frequency is in Hz.

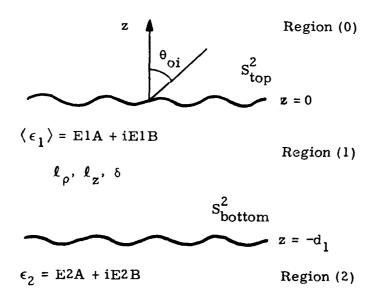


Figure 3. Geometrical Configuration of the Problem for Program BORN1

Equations

The backscattering cross sections per unit area are calculated according to the following equation:

$$\begin{split} \sigma_{hh} &= \delta k_{1}^{'4} \pi^{2} \frac{\left|X_{01i}\right|^{4}}{\left|D_{2i}\right|^{4}} \left[8d_{1}\phi_{1}(2k_{1i},0) \left|R_{12i}\right|^{2} e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}} \right. \\ &+ (1 + \left|R_{12i}\right|^{4} e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}}) (1 - e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}}) \frac{\phi_{1}(2k_{1i},2k_{1z_{1}})}{2k_{1z_{1}}''z_{1}} \right] \\ \sigma_{vv} &= \delta k_{1}^{'4} \pi^{2} \frac{\left|Y_{01i}\right|^{4}}{\left|F_{2i}\right|^{4}} \frac{k_{o}^{4}}{\left|k_{1}\right|^{4}} \left[8d_{1}\phi_{1}(2k_{1i},0) \left|S_{12i}\right|^{2} e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}} \right. \\ &\frac{\left|k_{\rho i}^{2} - k_{1z_{1}}^{2}\right|^{2}}{\left|k_{1}\right|^{4}} + (1 + \left|S_{12i}\right|^{4} e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}}) (1 - e^{-4k_{1}''z_{1}d_{1}}) \frac{\phi_{1}(2k_{1i},2k_{1z_{1}})}{2k_{1z_{1}}''z_{1}} \right]. \end{split}$$

Two correlation functions are considered in this program: The first is laterally Gaussian and vertically exponential. The corresponding spectral density is

$$\phi_{1}(\beta_{\perp},\beta_{z}) = \frac{\ell_{z}\ell_{\rho}^{2} e^{-\beta_{\perp}^{2}\ell_{\rho}^{2}/4}}{4\pi^{2}(1+\beta_{z}^{2}\ell_{z}^{2})}.$$

The second is spherical. The corresponding density is

$$\phi_1(\beta) = \frac{r_0^3/\pi^2}{\left[1 + \beta^2 r_0^2\right]^2} \ .$$

The rough surface effects are superimposed incoherently using the model in the Radar Cross Section Handbook, Chapter 9.

The rough surface can be either on the top or bottom surface or both.

If the rough surface is on the top layer, then

$$\sigma_{R_{hh}} = \frac{\sec^4 \theta_{oi}}{S^2} \left| \frac{k_o - k_1}{k_o + k_1} \right|^2 \exp\left(-\frac{1}{S^2} \tan^2 \theta_{oi}\right)$$

$$\sigma_{R_{vv}} = \frac{\sec^4 \theta_{oi}}{S^2} \left| \frac{\epsilon_o k_1 - \epsilon_1 k_o}{\epsilon_o k_1 + \epsilon_1 k_o} \right|^2 \exp\left(-\frac{1}{S^2} \tan^2 \theta_{oi}\right)$$

If the rough surface is on the bottom layer, then

$$\begin{split} & \sigma_{R_{hh}} = \frac{\sec^4\theta_t}{s^2} \, \left| \frac{k_1 - k_2}{k_1 + k_2} \right|^2 \, \exp\left(-\frac{1}{s^2} \, \tan^2\theta_t \right) \, \exp(-4k_{1z}^{"} d_1) \\ & \sigma_{R_{vv}} = \frac{\sec^4\theta_t}{s^2} \, \left| \frac{\epsilon_2 k_1 - \epsilon_1 k_2}{\epsilon_2 k_1 + \epsilon_1 k_2} \right|^2 \, \exp\left(-\frac{1}{s^2} \, \tan^2\theta_t \right) \, \exp(-4k_{1z}^{"} d_1), \end{split}$$

where

$$\sin \theta_t = \frac{k_0}{k_1^t} \sin \theta_{0i}$$

Thus the total backscattering cross sections are given by

$$\sigma_{R_{hh}}^{+\sigma_{hh}}$$
 for the TE polarization $\sigma_{R_{vv}}^{+\sigma_{vv}}$ for the TM polarization,

where σ_R (either $\sigma_{R_{\mbox{\scriptsize hh}}}$ or $\sigma_{R_{\mbox{\scriptsize vv}}}$) is that due to the top rough surface or the bottom rough surface or both.

For
$$l, m = 0, 1, 2,$$

$$k_{\ell} = \omega \sqrt{\mu \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle}$$

$$k_{\ell z} = \sqrt{k_{\ell}^2 - k_{\perp}^2}$$

$$R_{\ell m} = \frac{k_{\ell z} - k_{mz}}{k_{\ell z} + k_{mz}}$$

$$S_{\ell m} = \frac{\langle \epsilon_{m} \rangle k_{\ell z} - \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle k_{mz}}{\langle \epsilon_{m} \rangle k_{\ell z} + \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle k_{mz}}$$

$$X_{\ell m} = 1 + R_{\ell m}$$

$$Y_{\ell m} = 1 + S_{\ell m}$$

$$D_2 = 1 + R_{01}R_{12} e^{i2k_{1z}d_{1}}$$

$$F_2 = 1 + S_{01}S_{12} e^{i2k_1z^{d_1}}$$

A subscript "i" indicates that a quantity is to be calculated at the incident wavevector angles in the appropriate region, e.g.,

$$R_{\ell mi} = \frac{k_{\ell zi} - k_{mzi}}{k_{\ell zi} + k_{mzi}} \qquad k_{\ell zi} = \sqrt{k_{\ell}^2 - k_{\perp i}^2} \qquad k_{\perp i} = k_0 \sin \theta_{0i}.$$

The real and imaginary parts of a quantity are denoted by a prime and double primes, respectively, e.g.,

$$k'_{1z} = Re(k_{1z})$$
 $k''_{1z} = Im(k_{1z}).$

Symbols

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
Dl	d ₁	Thickness of the random layer
EPS1	$\langle \epsilon_1^{} \rangle$	Mean permittivity of the random layer
EPS0, EPS2	€ ₀ , € ₃	Permittivities of the free space region and the homogeneous ground, respectively
K0, K1, K2	k _o , k ₁ , k ₂	Wave numbers in the air region (0-region), the first and second regions, respectively
K1Z, K2Z	k _{1z} , k _{2z}	Components of the wave numbers in the z-direction in regions (1) and (2), respectively
R01, R12	R _{01i} , R _{12i}	Reflection coefficients for the TE wave in regions (0) and (1) at the boundaries separating regions (0)-(1) and (1)-(2), respectively, evaluated at θ_{0i}
S01, S12	s _{01i} , s _{12i}	Reflection coefficients for the TM wave in regions (0) and (1) at the boundaries separating regions (0)-(1) and (1)-(2), respectively, evaluated at θ_{0i}
ZRHO	l _p	Lateral correlation length of fluctuations in permittivities in the random medium
DEL	δ	Variance of fluctuations in permittivities in the random medium
RO	ro	Spherical correlation length of fluctuations in permittivities in the random medium
ElA	$\langle \epsilon_1 \rangle' / \epsilon_0$	Real part of the mean dielectric constant in the random medium
E2 A	ϵ_2'/ϵ_0	Real part of the dielectric constant in the homogeneous medium (2)
EIB	$\langle \epsilon_1 \rangle$ " $/\epsilon_0$	Imaginary part of the mean dielectric constant in the random medium

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
E2B	ϵ_2^*/ϵ_0	Imaginary part of the dielectric constant in the homogeneous medium (2)
S2T, S2B	s^2	Mean square slope of the top and bottom rough surfaces, respectively
XINC, X	θ oi	Fixed incidence angle and variable incidence angle, respectively
FREQC, FREQ	f	Constant and variable frequencies, respectively
RSIGH, RSIGV	σ _{Rhh} , σ _{Rvv}	Backscattering cross sections for the TE and TM polarizations, respectively, due to rough surface effects
SIG1, SIG2	^σ hh' ^σ vv	Backscattering cross sections for the TE and TM polarizations, respectively, due to volume scattering

Input and Output Format

- (1) The input parameters are:
 - (i) ICHECK, ICHOIC
- (v) APT, APB, S2T, S2B

(ii) FREQ, X

- (vi) ZRHO, ZL, DEL
- (iii) DX, DF, XM, FM
- (vii) ElA, ElB, E2A, E2B
- (iv) FREQC, XINC
- (viii) Dl

Sets (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) are read from a data file named BORN1 DATA (with logical unit number 8). Sets (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) are input at the users terminal under a free format specification. The user is prompted with a message to enter the parameters of sets (v), (vii), and (viii) in a specified order.

All input parameters are in MKS units, frequency in Hz, and angles in degrees.

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
ICHOIC		If ICHOIC = 1 we plot SIGMA vs frequency.
		If ICHOIC = 2 we plot SIGMA vs incident angle.
ICHECK		ICHECK = 1 corresponds to spherical correlation function.
		In this case ZRHO is set equal to ZL, and the value read for ZHRO (which is equal to that for ZL) is set equal to RO inside the program.
		ICHECK = 0 corresponds to Gaussian laterally, exponential vertically.
FREQ, FM		Initial and final values of the variable frequency

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
DF		Increment step of the variable frequency
X, XM		Initial and final values of the variable incident angle
DX		Increment step of the variable incident angle
APT		If APT = 1 top rough surface effects are included.
		If APT = 0 top rough surface effects are not included.
APB		If APB = 1 bottom rough surface effects are included.
		If APB = 0 bottom rough surface effects are not included.
S2T, S2B	s^2	Mean square slope of top and bottom rough surfaces, respectively
XINC	$^{ heta}$ oi	Fixed incident angle in degrees, if we plot σ vs frequency
FREQC	f	Fixed frequency in HZ, if we plot σ vs angle

(2) The output parameters are: SIGMA VV, SIGMA HH, INC ANGLE (DEG) or FREQUENCY (GHZ).

SIGMA VV, SIGMA HH are the backscattering cross sections per unit area for the TM and TE polarizations, respectively, in dB.

The format in which these appear is E13.7.

INC ANGLE (DEG) is the incidence angle in degrees, if ICHOIC = 2.

FREQUENCY (GHZ) is the frequency in GHZ, if ICHOIC = 1.

The format in which these appear is F6. 3.

The same

```
BOR 00 C1 0
                         PRCGRAM BORN 1
C
                                                                             BOR00020
C
                           H. ZUNIGA
                                                                             BOR 00030
C
                                                                             BOR00040
C
                                                                             BOR00050
C
                                                                             BOR00060
     PROGRAM TO COMPUTE BACK SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS/AREA
C
     IN THE FIFST ORDER BORN APPROXIMATION FOR A TWO LAYER RANDOM MED.
                                                                             BOR00070
C
     THIS PROGRAM ALSO SUPERIMPOSES VERY ROUGH SURPACE EPPECTS
                                                                             BOR 00080
C
C
     INCOHERENTLY USING THE MODEL IN BARRECKS PAPER
                                                                             BOR00090
                                                                             BOR 00100
C
                                                                             BOR00110
C
                                                                             BOR 00120
C
                                                                             BCR00130
      CCMPLEX EPS1, EPS2, K1, K2, K1Z, K2Z, R10, R12, S10, S12, X01, Y01
                                                                             BOR00140
      COMPLEX A12I, A10I, D2, E2, ARG, PH
                                                                             BOROO 150
      REAL KO, KIR, K2R, KIZE, K2ZR, KAZ, KZ
                                                                             BOR00 160
      DATA EPSO, PI, U/8.85E-12,3.14159,1.2566E-6/
                                                                             BCR 00170
С
                                                                             BOR00 180
     CORRELATION FUNCTION (A) IS SPHERICAL
     CORRELATION FUNCTION (C) IS GAUSSIAN LATERALLY AND EXPONENTIAL
                                                                             BOR 00190
C
                                                                             BOR00 200
C
     VERTICALLY
     ICHECK=1 CORRESPONDS TO CORRELATION FUNCTION (A)
                                                                             BOR 00210
C
                                                                             BCR00220
     ICHECK=0 CORRESPONDS TO CORRELATION FUNCTION (C)
C
                                                                             BOR 00230
C
     IF ICHOIC = 1 WE PLOT SIGNA VS. FREQUENCY
                                                                             BOR00240
C
                                                                             BOR00250
     IF ICHOIC=2 WE PLOT SIGMA VS. INC. ANGIR
                                                                             BCR00260
C
      READ(8,*) ICHECK, ICHOIC
                                                                             BOROO 270
                                                                             BOR 00280
C
                                                                             BOR00 290
     PREQ IS THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE PREQ. , IN HZ.
C
C
                                                                             BOR 00300
     X IS THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE , IN DEG.
C
                                                                             BCR00310
      READ (8,*) FREQ.X
                                                                             BOR 00320
      X=X*PI/180.
                                                                             BCR00330
                                                                             BOROO 340
     DX IS THE INCREMENT STEP OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE, IN DEG.
                                                                             BOR00350
C
     DF IS THE INCREMENT STIP OF THE VARIABLE FREQ. , IN HZ.
                                                                             BOR00 360
                                                                             BOR 00370
C
     XM IS THE FINAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE , IN DEG.
                                                                             BOR00 380
С
     PM IS THE FINAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE FREQ. , IN HZ
                                                                             BOR 00390
C
                                                                             BOROO 400
     READ(8,*) CX, CF, XM, FM
                                                                             BOR 00410
C
     PREQUIS THE FIXED FREQ., IN HZ., IP WE PLOT SIGNA VS. ANGLE
                                                                             BCR00420
C
     KINC IS THE FIXED INC. ANGLE IN DEG., IF WE PLOT SIGNA VS. PREQUENCYBOR00430
C
                                                                             BOR00440
C
                                                                             BOR00450
      READ (8, *) FREQC, XINC
                                                                             BOR00460
      WRITE (6,111)
  111 FCRMAT(3X, ENTER APT, APB, S2T AND S2B IN THAT CRDER®)
                                                                             BOR00 470
                                                                             BOR 00480
                                                                             BOROO 490
C
     IP APT=1 TCP BOUGH SURPACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED
                                                                             BOR 00 500
     IP APT=0 TCP RCUGH SUBFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED
C
                                                                             BOR00510
     IF APB=1 BOTTOM ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED
                                                                             BOR 00520
C
     IF APB=O BOTTOM ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED
                                                                             BCR00530
C
                                                                             BOR00540
     S2T DENOTES THE MEAN SQUARE SLOPE AT THE TOF SURFACE
C
                                                                             BCR00550
     S2B DENOTES THE BEAN SQUARE SLOPE AT THE BOTTOM SURFACE
```

```
C
                                                                               BOR00 560
                                                                               BOR 00570
      READ (5,*) APT, APB, S2T, S2B
                                                                               BCR00 580
       WRITE (6,2)
     2 FORMAT (1x, 'ENTER LRHO AND LZ IN M. , ALSO ENTER DEL IN THAT ORDER BOR 00590
                                                                               B CR00 €00
                                                                               BOR00610
C
C
     ZRHO DENOTES THE LATERAL CORRELATION LENGH OF FLUCTUATION IN
                                                                               BOR 00620
C
      PERMITTIVITY OF THE BANDON MEDIUM, IN M.
                                                                               BOR00 630
C
     ZL DENOTES THE VERTICAL CORRELATION LENGH, IN M.
                                                                               BOR 00640
C
     LEL DENOTES THE VARIANCE OF FLUCTUATION IN PERMITTIVITY IN THE
                                                                               BGR00650
Ç
     RANDOM MEDIUM
                                                                               BOR 00660
                                                                               BCR00 670
C
C
     IF ICHECK= 1(SPHERICAL CASE) ZRHO IS SET EQUAL TO ZL
                                                                               BOR00680
     THE VALUE READ FOR Z SHO (WHICH IS THE SAME AS THAT FOR ZL) IS SET
                                                                               BCR00690
C
                                                                               BOR00700
C
     BQUAL TO BO INSIDE THE PROGRAM
     RO IS THE SPHERICAL CORRELATION LENGTH OF PLUCTUATION IN
C
                                                                               BOR 00710
                                                                               BOR00720
C
     PERMITTIVITY OF THE RANDOM MEDIUM
C
                                                                               BOR 00730
                                                                               BCR00740
      RFAC(5,*) ZRHO, ZL, DEL
                                                                               BOR 00750
      WRITE (6,3)
    3 FOR MAT (1x, enter e1a, e1B, e2a and e2B in that order)
                                                                               BCR00760
                                                                               BOR 00770
C
C
     FIA IS THE REAL PART OF THE MEAN DIFLECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE RANDOM BOROO780
                                                                               BOR00790
C
     MEDIUM
     E2A IS THE REAL PART OF THE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE HOMOGENEOUS BCR00800
C
                                                                               BOR00810
C
     MEDIUM
     E1B IS THE IMAGINARY PART OF THE MEAN DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE
                                                                               BOR00820
C
                                                                               BOR00830
C
     RANDOM MEDIUM
     E2B IS THE IMAGINARY PART OF THE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE
                                                                               BOR 00840
C
                                                                               BOR00850
C
     HOROGENEOUS MEDIUM
                                                                               BOR 00860
C
      READ (5, *) E1A, E1B, E2A, E2B
                                                                               BCR00870
                                                                               BOR 00880
      WRITE (6, 197)
  197 FORMAT (3X, ENTER D1 IN METERS*)
                                                                               BCR00890
                                                                               BOR00900
C
                                                                               BCR00910
C
     D1 IS THE DEPTH OF THE RANDOM MEDIUM
                                                                               BOR00920
C
                                                                               BOR 00930
      READ (5,*) D1
      DX = DX + PI / 180.
                                                                               BOR00940
                                                                               BOR 00950
      XM = XM *P I/ 180.
                                                                               BOR00960
      RO=ZRHO
                                                                               BOR00970
C
     EPS1 IS THE CCMPLEX MEAN PERMITTIVITY IN THE RANDOM MEDIUM (1)
                                                                               BCR00980
C
     EPS2 IS THE COMPLEX PERMITTIVITY IN THE HONCGBNEOUS MEDIUM (2)
C
                                                                               BOR00990
                                                                               BCR01000
C
      EFS 1=EPSO*CMFLX (F1A, F1B)
                                                                               BORO 10 10
                                                                               BOR 01 C2 0
      RPS 2 = EPSO * CMF LX (E 2A, B 2B)
                                                                               BORO 10 30
С
                                                                               BOR 01 040
      IF ICHOIC=2 FIX FREQUENCY
C
                                                                               BCR01050
C
      IP(ICHOIC.EQ. 2) FREQ=FREQC
                                                                               BOR01060
                                                                               BCR01070
      ACOR=1.
                                                                               BORO 1080
      MSQ=2
                                                                               BOR 01 090
C
      IPOL=0 CORRESPONDS TO TE --IPOL=1 CORRESPONDS TO TH
                                                                               BCR01100
C
```

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

```
IPOL MUST ALWAYS HAVE INITIAL VALUE=0
 C
                                                                                  BORO 1 1 10
                                                                                  BOR 01 12 0
        IPOL=0
                                                                                  BOR0 1130
        IF (ICHECK.EQ.0) ACOR=0.
                                                                                  BOR 01 140
        IF (ICHECK.EQ.O) RO=ZL
                                                                                  BOR0 1 150
        IF (ICHECK.EQ.0) MSQ=1
                                                                                  BOR 01 16 0
        IF (ICHECK.EQ.1) WRITE (6.8)
                                                                                  BOB01170
        IF(ICHECK.EQ.O) WRITE (6,9)
                                                                                  BOR01180
     8 FORMAT (3X, *CCRRELATION FUNCTION A (SPHERICAL) *)
                                                                                 BOR01190
     9 FORMAT (3X, CORRELATION PUNCTION C (GAUSSIAN LATERALLY EXPCHENTIAL BORO 1200
       *, "VERTICALLY) ")
                                                                                 BOR01210
       IF (APT. EQ.O. . AND. AP E. EQ. 1.) WRITE (6, 113)
                                                                                  BOR0 1 220
       IF (APB. EQ. 0. . AND. APT. EQ. 1.) WRITE (6, 114)
                                                                                  BOR01230
       IF (APT. EQ. 1. . AN C. AP E. EQ. 1.) WRITE (6,115)
                                                                                  BOR0 1240
       IF (APT.EQ.O..AND.APB.EQ.O.) WRITE (6, 116)
                                                                                 BOR 01250
   113 FCRMAT(3X, "CNLY BOTIOM ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED")
                                                                                  BORO 1260
   114 FOR HAT (3X, OBLY TOP ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED.)
                                                                                 BOR 01 27 0
   115 FCRMAT(3X, BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM ROUGH SURPACE EPPECTS ARE INCLUDED BORO 1280
                                                                                 BOR 01290
   116 FOR MAT (3X, 'NO ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED')
                                                                                 BCR01300
       FRET=FREQC/1.0E+9
                                                                                 BOR 01310
       IP (ICHOIC.EQ.2) WRITE (6,24) FRET
                                                                                 BOR01320
    24 FORMAT (3X, 'FREQUENCY (GHZ) = ', F7.3)
                                                                                 BOR01330
C
                                                                                 BCR01340
С
       IP ICHOIC=1 PIX INC ANGLE
                                                                                 BORO 1350
C
                                                                                 BOR 01360
       IF (ICHOIC. EQ. 1) X= XIN C* (PI/180.)
                                                                                 BORO 1 370
       IF (ICHOIC.EQ. 1) WRITE (6, 25) XINC
                                                                                 BOR 01380
    25 FCRMAT(3X, 'INC ANGLE(EEG) = ', F7.3)
                                                                                 BOR01390
       IF (ICHOIC.EQ. 1) WRITE (6, 26)
                                                                                 BOR 01 400
    26 FORMAT (3X, SIGMA VV
                                           SIGMA HH
                                                                  FREQUENCY (GHZBCR01410
      1) * )
                                                                                 BOR 01 420
       IF(ICHOIC.EQ.2) WRITE(6,27)
                                                                                 BOR01430
   27 FORMAT (3x, SIGNA VV
                                            SIGNA HH
                                                                    INC ANGLE (DEBORO1440
      1G) ')
                                                                                 BOR01450
       ICCUNT=0
                                                                                 BOR 01 460
    18 CCNTINUE
                                                                                 BOR01470
       W=2. *PI*FREQ
                                                                                 BOR 01480
C
                                                                                 BCR01490
C
      KO, K1, K2 ARE THE WAVE NUMBERS IN THE AIR [(0)-REGICE], THE PIBST,
                                                                                 BOR01500
C
      AND THE SECOND REGIONS RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                 BOR01510
C
                                                                                 BOR0 1520
       KO=W*SQRT (U*BPSO)
                                                                                 BOR 01 530
       K 2= W*CSCRT(U* EPS2)
                                                                                 BOR0 1540
      K 1=W*CSQRT (U*EPS 1)
                                                                                 BOR 01550
       K1R=RBAL(K1)
                                                                                 BOB01560
    5 CONTINUE
                                                                                 BOR01570
      Y=CCS(X)
                                                                                 BOR01580
      YS=SIN(X)
                                                                                 BOR01590
       KZ=K0+V
                                                                                 BCR01600
C
                                                                                 BORO 1610
С
     K12, K22 ARE THE COMPONENTS OF THE WAVE NUMBER IN THE 2-DIRECTION
                                                                                BOR 01620
C
     IN REGIONS (1) AND (2) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                 BORO 1630
C
                                                                                 BOR 01 640
      K1Z=CSQBT(K1+K1-K0+K0+YS+YS)
                                                                                BOR0 1650
```

```
K2Z = CSQRT(K2*K2-K0*K0*YS*YS)
                                                                                   BORO 1660
                                                                                   BOR 01 670
       K1ZR=REAL (K1Z)
                                                                                   BOR0 1680
       K 2Z R= FBAL (K 2Z)
                                                                                   BOR 01 690
       KAZ=2.*AIMAG(K1Z)
C
                                                                                   BCR01700
C
      RO 1, R 12 ARE THE REFLECTION COEPFICIENTS FOR TE WAVES IN REGIONS
                                                                                   BOR 01710
C
      (0) & (1) AT THE BOUNDERIES SEPERATING REGIONS (0) - (1) & (1) - (2)
                                                                                   BCR01720
                                                                                   BOR 01730
C
      RRSPECTIVELY
      R1C = -R01
                                                                                   BCR0 1740
C
                                                                                   BOR01750
C
       R10 = (K12-K2)/(K12+K2)
                                                                                   BCR01760
       R12=(K1Z-K2Z)/(K1Z+K2Z)
                                                                                   BORO 1770
C
                                                                                   BOR 01780
      SO 1, S 12 ARE THE BEFLECTION COEFFICIENTS FOR TH WAVES IN REGIONS
C
                                                                                   BOR0 1790
      (0) & (1) AT THE BOUNDERIES SEPERATING REGIONS (0) - (1)
C
                                                                                   BOR01800
C
      & (1) - (2) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                   BOR01810
C
      S10=-S01
                                                                                   BOR 01 820
                                                                                   BCR01830
       510 = (EPS0*K1Z-EPS1*KZ)/(EPS0*K1Z+EPS1*KZ)
                                                                                   BOR01840
       S12 = (EPS2 * K1 Z - EPS1 * K2Z) / (EPS2 * K1Z + EPS1 * K2Z)
                                                                                   BCR01850
       Y01=1.-S10
                                                                                   BORO 1860
       X01=1.-R10
                                                                                   BOR 01 870
       PHA S=2. *D1*KAZ
                                                                                   BCR01880
       ARG=COS (K 1ZR + 2. +D 1) +C MPLX (0., 1.) +SI N (K 1Z R + 2. + D 1)
                                                                                   BOR 01890
C
                                                                                   BCR01900
C
      THE POLLOWING STEP IS TO AVOID THE UNDERFICW RESULTING FROM THE
                                                                                   BOR01910
C
      LARGE NEGATIVE POWER OF THE EXPONENTIAL FUNCTION
                                                                                   BCR01920
C
                                                                                   BOR0 1930
       IP (PHAS.GT. 20.) PHAS= 20.
                                                                                   BOR01940
       PH=A PG* EXP(-FHAS/2.)
                                                                                   BORO 1950
C
                                                                                   BOR 01960
      THE POLLOWING SECTION COMPUTES THE BACKSCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS
                                                                                   BCR01970
C
C
      PER UNIT AREA DUE TO VOLUME SCATTERING
                                                                                   BOR 01980
                                                                                   BCR01990
      D 2= 1.-R 10*R 12*PE
                                                                                   BOR02000
       E2=1.-S10*S12*FH
                                                                                   BCR02C10
                                                                                   BORO 20 20
       A 10 I= R 10
                                                                                   BOR 02 C3 0
       A12 I=R12
       CCEF 1= DEL* (R0**3)* (K1R**4)* (CABS (X01)**4)
                                                                                   BORO 20 40
                                                                                   BOR 02 05 0
       COEF 1= COEF 1/ (CABS (D 2) **4)
      CCBF2=DEL*(R0**3)*(K1B**4)*(CABS(Y01)**4)
                                                                                   BOR02060
                                                                                   BOR02070
       COEF 2 = COEF 2/ (CAES (E2) ** 4)
       COEF2 = COBF2 + ((CABS(RO/R1) **8))
                                                                                   BOR02080
       CCOR=ZL*ZRHO*ZRHO*EXP (-KO*KO*ZRHO*ZRHO*YS*YS)
                                                                                   BOR02090
       IF (ICHECK.EQ.1) CCOB=4.*(RO**3)
                                                                                   BCR02100
       CCEP1 = CCBP1 + CCOR/(4.*(R0 ** 3))
                                                                                   BOR0 2 1 10
       COEP2 = COEP2 + CCCR/(4. + (RO + + 3))
                                                                                   BOR 02 12 0
                                                                                   BOR0 2 130
       AN=CABS ((K1Z/K0)**2+YS*YS)
       AN=AN=+2
                                                                                   BOR 02 140
       BR=CABS((K1Z/K0)**2-YS*YS)
                                                                                   BOR02150
                                                                                   BOR 02 16 0
       BN = EN + + 2
                                                                                   BCR02170
      If (IPOL. EQ. 0) GC TO 10
                                                                                   BOR02180
       A 10 I=S 10
                                                                                   BCR02190
       A12 I=S12
                                                                                   BOR0 2 200
   10 IF(IFCL. EQ. 0) AN= 1.
```

```
BOR 02210
       IP (IPOL.EQ.0) BN=1.
      T 1= (1.-EXP(-FHAS))/(KAZ* (1.+R0*R0*4.*K1ZR*K1ZR+4.*R0*R0*ACOR*K0*K0BOR02220
                                                                                 BOR02230
      1 * Y5 * YS) * * #5Q)
                                                                                 BOR02240
      T 1=T1+(1.+(CABS(A12I)++4)+EXP(-PHAS))
                                                                                 BOR 02 25 0
       T2 = (8. *D1 * EXP (-PHAS) * (CABS (A 12I) * * 2))
                                                                                 BOR02260
      T2=T2/((1.+4.*R0*R0*ACOR*K0*K0*YS*YS)**2)
                                                                                 BOR02270
      C=COEF 2
                                                                                 BCRQ2280
      1F(IPOL.EQ.O) C=CCEF1
      SIG=C* (T1*AN+12*EN)
                                                                                 BOR0 2 290
                                                                                 BOR 02300
      IF (IPOL.EQ.0) SIG1=SIG
                                                                                 BOR02310
      IP(IPOL, EQ. 1) SIG2= SIG
                                                                                 BOR 02320
      IF (IPOL.EQ. 1) GC TO 30
      IF(IPOL.EC. 0) IPOL= 1
                                                                                 BCR02330
      IF (ICHOIC. EQ. 1. AND. IPOL. EQ. 1) GO TO 18
                                                                                 BOR 02340
                                                                                 BCR02350
      IF (ICHOIC.EQ.2.AND.IPOL.EQ. 1) GO TO 5
                                                                                 BOR 02 36 0
   30 CONTINUE
       ZZ=X*(180./PI)
                                                                                 BCR02370
      IF (ICHOIC. BQ. 1) ZZ=FREQ/1.0E+9
                                                                                 BORO 2380
                                                                                 BOR 02390
C
                                                                                 BOR0 2400
C
     END OF BACKSCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS / AREA DUB TO VOLUME
C
                                                                                 BOR 02 410
      SCATTERING
                                                                                 BCR02420
C
      ROUGH SURFACE AT TOP CALCULATION FOLICWS
                                                                                 BOR 02430
C
                                                                                 BCR02440
C
      S 2= S 2T
                                                                                 BOR 02450
      AP=APT
                                                                                 BCR02460
                                                                                 BOR0 2 470
      XI=X
                                                                                 BOR 02480
      RR = CABS ((RO - R1) / (RO + R1))
      SS=CABS((EPS0*K1-EPS1*K0)/(EPS0*K1+EPS1*K0))
                                                                                 BOR02490
                                                                                 BOR 02 500
      TN2 = (SIN(XI)/COS(XI)) **2
                                                                                 BOR02510
      CHECK2=TN2/S2
      IF (CHECK 2. GT. 70.) BSIGV=0.
                                                                                 BOR 02520
                                                                                 BOR02530
      IF(CHECK2.GT.70.) GO TO 98
       SC4=1./(COS(XI)*COS(XI)*COS(XI)*CCS(XI))
                                                                                 BOR02540
                                                                                 BOR02550
      RSIGV = (AP/S2) *SC4 *SS *SS *EXP (-TN2/S2)
   98 CONTINUE
                                                                                 BORO 2560
                                                                                 BOR 02 570
      RSIGH=RSIGV * BR * RB/(SS*SS)
C
                                                                                 BOR0 2580
                                                                                 BOR 02590
C
      END TOP ROUGH SURFACE CALCULATION
                                                                                 BOR02600
С
                                                                                 BOR02610
C
      ROUGH SURFACE AT BOTTOM CALCULATION BEGINS
                                                                                 BCR02620
C
                                                                                 BOR0 2630
      XI2=ARSIH((RO/R1B)*SIH(X))
      RR = CABS((K1 - K2) / (R1 + K2))
                                                                                 BOR 02 640
                                                                                 BOR0 2650
      SS=CABS((EPS1*K2-EPS2*K1)/(EPS1*K2+EPS2*K1))
      TN2 = (SIN(XI2)/CCS(XI2))**2
                                                                                 BOR 02 660
      CHECK2=TN2/S2B
                                                                                 BGR02670
                                                                                 BOR 02680
      IF (CHECK 2. GT. 70.) RS IGVB = 0.
      IF (CHECK2.GT.70.) GO TO 107
                                                                                 BCR02690
                                                                                 BOR02700
       SC4=1./(COS(XI2)**4)
                                                                                 BOR02710
      RSIGVB=(APB/S2B) +SC4+SS+SS+BXP(-CHECK 2)
                                                                                 BORO 27 20
  107 CONTINUE
                                                                                 BOR 02 730
      RSIGHB=RSIGVB*RE*RR/(SS*SS)
                                                                                 BOR0 2740
      RSIGVB=RSIGVE* EXP(-PHAS)
                                                                                 BOR 02750
      RSIGHB=RSIGHB*RXP (- FHAS)
```

FILE: BORN 1 FORTRAN A

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

С		BOR02760
C	END BOTTOM ROUGH SURFACE CALCULATION	BOR32770
C		BCR02780
	RSIGV=RSIGV+FSIGVE	BOR0 2790
	RSIGH=RSIGH+BSIGHB	B OR 02 800
	SIG 1= SIG 1+RSIGH	BOR0 28 10
	SIG2=SIG2+RSIGV	BOR 02820
	SIG 1=10, *ALOG10 (SIG1)	BOR02830
	SIG2=10. * ALOG10 (SIG2)	BOR 02840
	WRITE(6,19) SIG2,SIG1,ZZ	BCR02850
	19 FORMAT (3x, E13.7, 6x, E13.7, 9x, F7.3)	BOR 02860
	ICOUNT = IC CU HT+1	BCR02870
	IPOL=0	BOR02880
	IF (ICHOIC.EQ.2) X=X+DX	BCR02890
	IF (ICHOIC. EQ. 1) FREQ=FREQ+DF	BOR 0 2900
	IF (ICHOIC.EQ. 2. AND. X. LT. X M) GO TO 5	BOR 02 91 0
	IF (ICHOIC. EQ. 1. AND. PREQ. LT. PN) GO TO 18	BOR0 29 20
	WRITE (6,96) ICCUNT	BOR 02930
	96 PCRMAT (3x, "ICCUNT=", 17)	BCR02940
	STOP	BOR 02950
	ENC	BCR02960

PROGRAM BORNM

Introduction

This program computes the backscattering cross sections per unit area in the first-order Born approximation for a three-layer random medium (Figure 4) for both types of polarizations TE and TM. The program computes the backscattering cross sections as a function of angle (for a given frequency) or as a function of frequency (for a given incident angle). The correlation function considered is laterally Gaussian and vertically exponential. This program also superimposes very rough surface effects incoherently using the model in Barrick's paper. The units used in this program are in the MKS system. The frequency is in Hz.

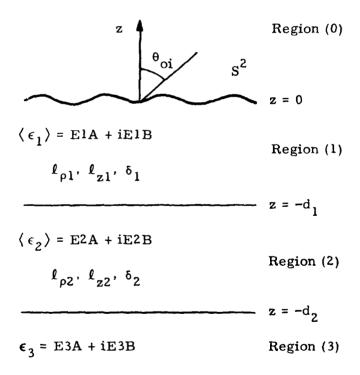


Figure 4. Geometrical Configuration of the Problem for Program BORNM

Equations

The backscattering cross sections per unit are calculated according to the following equations:

$$\begin{split} \sigma_{hh} &= \delta_{1}k_{1}^{'4}\pi^{2} \frac{|\mathbf{x}_{01i}|^{4}}{|\mathbf{D}_{2i}|^{4}} \left[8d_{1}\phi_{1}(2k_{1i},0) \Big| \mathbf{R}_{12i} + \mathbf{R}_{23i} e^{\mathbf{i}2k_{2}}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} \Big|^{2} \\ &= \left| 1 + \mathbf{R}_{12i}\mathbf{R}_{23i} e^{\mathbf{i}2k_{2}}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} \Big|^{2} e^{-4k_{1}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{d_{1}} + (\Big| \mathbf{R}_{12i} + \mathbf{R}_{23i} e^{\mathbf{i}2k_{2}}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} \Big|^{4} \\ &= e^{-4k_{1}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{d_{1}} + \Big| 1 + \mathbf{R}_{12i}\mathbf{R}_{23i} e^{\mathbf{i}2k_{2}}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} \Big|^{4} \mathbf{1} - e^{-4k_{1}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{d_{1}} \\ &= \frac{\phi_{1}(2k_{1i}, 2k_{12i})}{2k_{12i}'} \\ &+ \delta_{2}k_{2}^{'4}\pi^{2} \frac{|\mathbf{X}_{01i}|^{4} |\mathbf{X}_{2i}|^{4}}{|\mathbf{D}_{2i}|^{4}} \left[8(d_{2}^{-d_{1}}) \phi_{2}(2k_{1i}, 0) |\mathbf{R}_{23i}|^{2} \\ &= e^{-4k_{2}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} e^{-4k_{1}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{d_{1}} \\ &+ (|\mathbf{R}_{23i}|^{4} e^{-4k_{2}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})} + 1)(1 - e^{-4k_{2}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{(d_{2}-d_{1})}) e^{-4k_{1}''}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{i}^{d_{1}} \frac{\phi_{2}(2k_{1i}, 2k_{22i})}{2k_{2i}''} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{split} \sigma_{\text{VV}} &= \delta_1 k_1^{-4} \pi^2 \, \frac{|Y_{01i}|^4}{|E_{2i}|^4} \, \frac{k_0^4}{|k_1|^4} \Bigg[8 d_1 \phi_1 (2 k_{1i}, 0) \, \Big| \, S_{12i} + S_{23i} \, e^{i 2 k_{2zi} (d_2 - d_1)} \Big|^2 \\ & \Big| 1 + S_{12i} S_{23i} \, e^{i 2 k_{2zi} (d_2 - d_1)} \Big|^2 \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n d_1} \, \frac{|k_{\rho i}^2 - k_{1zi}^2|^2}{|k_1|^4} \\ &+ (\Big| S_{12i} + S_{23i} \, e^{i 2 k_{2zi} (d_2 - d_1)} \Big|^4 \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n d_1} \\ &+ \Big| 1 + S_{12i} S_{23i} \, e^{i 2 k_{2zi} (d_2 - d_1)} \Big|^4 \Big| (1 - e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n d_1}) \, \frac{\phi_1 (2 k_{1i}, 2 k_{1zi})}{2 k_{1zi}^n} \Bigg] \\ &+ \delta_2 k_2^{-4} \pi^2 \, \frac{|Y_{01i}|^4 \, |Y_{12i}|^4}{|E_{2i}|^4} \, \frac{k_0^4}{|k_2|^4} \Bigg[8 (d_2 - d_1) \, \phi_2 (2 k_{1i}, 0) \\ &|S_{23i}|^2 \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n (d_2 - d_1)} \, \frac{|k_{\rho i}^2 - k_{1zi}^2|^2}{|k_2|^4} \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n d_1} \\ &+ (|S_{23i}|^4 \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n (d_2 - d_1)} + 1) (1 - e^{-4 k_{2zi}^n (d_2 - d_1)}) \, e^{-4 k_{1zi}^n d_1} \, \frac{\phi_2 (2 k_{1i}, 2 k_{2zi})}{2 k_{2zi}^n} \Bigg]. \end{split}$$

The correlation function considered in this program is laterally Gaussian and vertically exponential. The corresponding spectral density is

$$\phi_{\rm m}(\beta_{\perp},\beta_{\rm z}) = \frac{\ell_{\rm zm}\ell_{\rm pm}^2}{4^2(1+\beta_{\rm z}^2\ell_{\rm zm}^2)} \cdot \frac{-\beta_{\perp}^2\ell_{\rm pm}^2/4}{4^2(1+\beta_{\rm z}^2\ell_{\rm zm}^2)}.$$

The rough surface effects which are superimposed incoherently using the model in Barrick's paper are given by the following equations (the rough surface is on the top layer):

$$\sigma_{R_{hh}} = \frac{\sec^4 \theta_{oi}}{S^2} \left| \frac{k_o - k_1}{k_o + k_1} \right|^2 \exp\left(-\frac{1}{S^2} \tan^2 \theta_{oi}\right)$$

$$\sigma_{R_{VV}} = \frac{\sec^4 \theta_{Oi}}{S^2} \left| \frac{\epsilon_O k_1 - \epsilon_1 k_O}{\epsilon_O k_1 + \epsilon_1 k_O} \right|^2 \exp\left(-\frac{1}{S^2} \tan^2 \theta_{Oi}\right).$$

And the total backscattering cross sections are given by

$$\sigma_{R_{hh}} + \sigma_{hh}$$
 for the TE polarization

$$\sigma_{R_{_{f VV}}}$$
 + $\sigma_{_{f VV}}$ for the TM polarization

where, for l, m = 0, 1, 2, 3,

$$k_{\ell} = \omega \sqrt{\mu \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle}$$

$$k_{\ell z} = \sqrt{k_{\ell}^2 - k_{\perp}^2}$$

$$R_{\ell m} = \frac{k_{\ell z} - k_{mz}}{k_{\ell z} + k_{mz}}$$

$$S_{\ell m} = \frac{\langle \epsilon_{m} \rangle k_{\ell z} - \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle k_{mz}}{\langle \epsilon_{m} \rangle k_{\ell z} + \langle \epsilon_{\ell} \rangle k_{mz}}$$

$$X_{\ell m} = 1 + R_{\ell m}$$

$$Y_{\ell m} = 1 + S_{\ell m}$$

$$\mathbf{E_2} = 1 + \mathbf{S_{12}S_{23}} \, \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{2k_{2z}(d_2-d_1)}} + \mathbf{S_{01}[S_{12}+S_{23}e}^{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{2k_{2z}(d_2-d_1)}}] \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{2k_{1z}d_1}}$$

$$D_2 = 1 + R_{12}R_{23} e^{i2k_{2z}(d_2 - d_1)} + R_{01}[R_{12} + R_{23}e^{i2k_{2z}(d_2 - d_1)}]e^{i2k_{1z}d_1}.$$

A subscript "i" indicates that a quantity is to be evaluated at the incident wavevector angles in the appropriate region, e.g.,

$$R_{\ell mi} = \frac{k_{\ell zi} - k_{mzi}}{k_{\ell zi} + k_{mzi}} \qquad k_{\ell zi} = \sqrt{k_{\ell}^2 - k_{\perp i}^2} \qquad k_{\perp i} = k_0 \sin \theta_{oi}.$$

The real and imaginary parts of a quantity are denoted by a prime and double primes, respectively, e.g.,

$$k'_{1z} = \text{Re}(k_{1z})$$
 $k''_{1z} = \text{Im}(k_{1z}).$

Symbols

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
D1	d ₁	Thickness of first random layer
D2	d_2	Thickness of first and second random layers
EPS1, EPS2	$\langle \epsilon_1 \rangle, \langle \epsilon_2 \rangle$	Mean permittivities of the first and second random layers, respectively
EPS0, EPS3	€o, €3	Permittivities of free space region and the homogeneous ground, respectively
K0, K1, K2, K3	k _o , k ₁ , k ₂ , k ₃	Wave numbers in the air region (0-region), the first, second, and third regions, respectively
K1Z, K2Z, K3Z	k _{1z} ,k _{2z} ,k _{3z}	Components of the wave number in the z-direction in regions (1), (2), and (3), respectively
R01, R12, R23	R _{01i} , R _{12i} , R _{23i}	Reflection coefficients for the TE waves in regions (0) , (1) , and (2) at the boundaries separating regions (0) - (1) , (1) - (2) , and (2) - (3) , respectively, evaluated at θ_{Oi}
S01, S12, S23	S _{01i} , S _{12i} , S _{23i}	Reflection coefficients for the TM waves in regions (0) , (1) , and (2) at the boundaries separating regions (0) - (1) , (1) - (2) , and (2) - (3) , respectively, evaluated at θ_{0i}

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
ZRHO1, ZRHO2	l _{ρ1} , l _{ρ2}	Lateral correlation lengths of fluctuation in permittivities in first and second regions, respectively
ZL1, ZL2	ℓ_{z1} , ℓ_{z2}	Vertical correlation lengths of fluctuation in permittivities in first and second regions, respectively
DEL1, DEL2	δ ₁ , δ ₂	Variances of fluctuations in permit- tivities in first and second regions, respectively
E1A, E2A	$\langle \epsilon_1 \rangle' / \epsilon_0, \langle \epsilon_2 \rangle' / \epsilon_0$	Real parts of the mean dielectric constant in random media (1) and (2), respectively
E3A	$\epsilon_3^{\prime}/\epsilon_0$	Real part of the dielectric constant in the homogeneous medium (3)
E1B, E2B	$\langle \epsilon_1 \rangle "/\epsilon_0, \langle \epsilon_2 \rangle "/\epsilon_0$	Imaginary parts of the mean dielectric constant in random media (1) and (2), respectively
E3B	$\epsilon_3^{"}/\epsilon_0$	Imaginary part of the dielectric constant in the homogeneous medium (3)
S2	s ²	Mean square slope of the rough surface
XINC, X	$^{\theta}$ oi	Fixed incidence angle and variable incidence angle, respectively
RSIGH, RSIGV	σ _{Rhh} , σ _{Rvv}	Backscattering cross sections for the TE and TM polarizations, respectively, due to rough surface effects
SIG1, SIG2	^σ hh, ^σ vv	Backscattering cross sections for the TE and TM polarizations, respectively, due to volume scattering
FREQC, FREQ	f	Constant and variable frequencies, respectively

Features

A subroutine function called COR(KO, X, RL, RZ, K2R) is built into the program to compute the spectral density corresponding to a correlation function which is laterally Gaussian and vertically exponential.

It computes this spectral density according to the following equation:

$$\phi_{\mathrm{m}}(\beta_{\perp},\beta_{\mathrm{z}}) = \frac{\ell_{\mathrm{zm}}\ell_{\mathrm{pm}}^{2} \, \mathrm{e}^{-\beta_{\perp}^{2}\ell_{\mathrm{pm}}^{2}/4}}{4\pi^{2}(1+\beta_{\mathrm{z}}^{2}\ell_{\mathrm{zm}}^{2})}.$$

 ℓ_{zm} , $\ell_{\rho m}$ are the vertical and lateral correlation lengths in the mth random layer, and the corresponding Fortran symbols are RZ,RL. The corresponding Fortran symbol for β_z is K2R.

Input and Output Format

(1) The input parameters are:

(i)	ICHOIC	(v)	ZRHO1, ZRHO2, ZL1, ZL2,
(ii)	F, XO		DEL1, DEL2
(iii)	DX, DF, XM, FM	(vi)	E1A, E1B, E2A, E2B, E3A, E3B
(iv)	AP, S2	(vii)	D1, D2

(viii) XINC or FREQC

Sets (i), (ii), and (iii) are read from a data file (with logical unit number 8) with the name BORNM DATA. Sets (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) are input at the users terminal under a free format specification. The user is prompted with a message to enter the parameters of sets (iv), (v), (vi), (vii), and (viii) in a specified order.

All input parameters are in MKS units, frequency in $H_{\mathbf{Z}}$, and angles in degrees.

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
ICHOIC		If ICHOIC = 1 we plot SIGMA vs frequency.
		If ICHOIC = 2 we plot SIGMA vs incident angle
F, FM		Initial and final values of the variable frequency
DF		Increment step of the variable frequency
XO, XM		Initial and final values of the variable incident angle
DX		Increment step of the variable incident angle

Fortran Symbol	Notation	Explanations
AP		If AP = 1 rough surface effects are included.
		If AP = 0 rough surface effects are not included.
S2	s^2	Mean square slope of the rough surface
XIŅC	θ_{oi}	Fixed incident angle in degrees. If ICHOIC = 2, do not enter XINC. Instead, enter FREQC (each value of FREQC should be entered on a separate line).
FREQC	f	Fixed frequency in HZ, if we plot σ vs angle. If ICHOIC = 1, do not enter FREQC. Instead, enter XINC (each value of XINC should be entered on a separate line).

(2) The output parameters are: SIGMA VV, SIGMA HH, INC ANGLE (DEG) or FREQUENCY (GHZ).

SIGMA VV, SIGMA HH are the backscattering cross sections per unit area for the TM and TE polarizations, respectively, in dB. The format in which these appear is E13.7.

INC ANGLE (DEG) is the incident angle in degrees, if ICHOIC = 2. FREQUENCY (GHZ) is the frequency in GHZ, if ICHOIC = 1. The format in which these appear is F6.3.

CONVERSATIONAL MCNITOR SYSTEM

```
C
                           *FFOGRAM BORNM*
                                                                               BOR 00 C10
                                                                               BOR00020
C
                      M. ZUNIGA - T. HABASHY
C
                                                                               BOR 00 030
                                                                               BOR00040
C
                                                                               BOR00050
C
     PROGRAM TO COMPUTE BACK SCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS/AREA IN THE
                                                                              BOR00060
C
     FIRST ORDER BORN APPROXIMATION FOR A THREE LAYER RANDOM MED.
                                                                               BOR00070
C
     THIS PROGRAM ALSO SUPERIMPOSES VERY ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS
                                                                              BOR 00 C80
C
      INCOHERENTLY USING THE MODEL IN BARRECKS PAPER
                                                                               BOR00090
C
                                                                               BOR C0100
C
                                                                               BCR00110
C
                                                                               BOR 00 120
      COMPLEX BPS1, EPS2, EPS3, K1, K2, K3, K1Z, K2Z, K3Z
                                                                              BOROO 130
      COMPLEX X01, X12, Y01, Y12, D21, E2, A H1, BN1, A 12I, A 23I, A RG1, A RG2, FH1, PH2 BOR00 140
      COMPLEX R10, R12, R23, S10, S12, S23
      REAL KO, K1R, K2R, K1ZB, K2ZR, KAZ1, KAZ2
                                                                              BOR00 160
      DATA EPSO, PI, U/8.85E-12, 3.14159, 1.2566E-6/
                                                                              BOR 00170
C
                                                                              BOR00 180
     IF ICHOIC=1 WE PLOT SIGNA VS FREQ.
C
                                                                              BOR 00 190
C
     IF ICHOIC=2 WE PLOT SIGNA VS INC. ANGLE
                                                                              BOR00200
C
                                                                              BOR 00210
      RFAD (8, *) ICHCIC
                                                                              BOR00220
C
                                                                              BOR00 230
     P IS THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE VABIABLE PREQ., IN HZ.
C
                                                                              BOR 00240
C
     KO IS THE INITIAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE, IN DEG.
                                                                              BOR00 250
C
                                                                              BOR 00260
      REA I (8, *) F, XC
                                                                              BOR00270
C
                                                                              BOR00280
С
     EX IS THE INCREMENT STEP OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE. IN DEG.
                                                                              BOR00290
C
     DF IS THE INCREMENT STEP OF THE VARIABLE FREQ., IN HZ.
                                                                              BOP00300
C
     XM IS THE FINAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE INC. ANGLE, IN DEG.
                                                                              BOR00310
C
     FM IS THE FINAL VALUE OF THE VARIABLE FREQ., IN HZ.
                                                                              BOR00 320
                                                                              BOR 00330
                                                                              BOROO 340
      READ(8,*) DX, CF, XM, FM
                                                                              BOR 00 350
      WRITE (6,1)
    1 PORMAT (3x, "IF APT=1 TOP ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED 1/, 3x,
                                                                              BCR00360
     ** IF APT=0 TCP RCUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED*/.3X.
                                                                              BOR 00370
     * IF APB= 1 BOTTOM ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED 9/,3X,
                                                                              BOR00380
                                                                              BCR00390
     * IF APB=0 BOTTCM ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED 1/, 1x,
     *'ENTER APT, APB, S2T AND S2B IN THAT CRDER')
                                                                              BOR00 400
                                                                              BCR 00410
     IF APT= 1 TCP ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED
                                                                              BOR00 420
C
C
     IF APT=0 TCP ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED
                                                                              BOR 00430
C
     IF APB=1 BOTTOM BOUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED
                                                                              BOROO 440
C
     IF APB=0 BOTTCH ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE NOT INCLUDED
                                                                              BOR 00 450
C
     BY TOP ROUGH SURFACE WE MEAN ROUGH SURFACE AT THE INTERFACE
                                                                              BCR00460
C
                                                                              BOR 00470
      SEPERATING REGIONS (0) AND (1)
C
     BY BOTTOM ROUGH SURFACE WE MEAN ROUGH SURFACE AT THE INTERPACE
                                                                              BCR00480
C
      SEPERATING REGIONS (2) AND (3)
                                                                              BOR00490
C
                                                                              BCR00500
C
     S2T DENOTES THE MEAN SQUARE SLOPE AT THE TOF SURFACE
                                                                              BOR00 5 10
C
     S2B DENOTES THE HEAN SQUARE SLOPE AT THE BOTTOB SURPACE
                                                                              BOR 00520
C
                                                                              BOR00 530
                                                                              BOR 00540
      READ (5,*) APT, APB, S2T, S2B
      WRITE (6,2)
                                                                              BCR00550
```

CONVERSATIONAL HONITOR SYSTEM

```
2 FCRMAT(3X, BHTER LRH01, LRH02, LZ1 AND LZ2 IN M., ALSO ENTER DEL1",
                                                                               BOR00 560
      ** AND DEL2 IN THAT , , , 1x , ORDER )
                                                                               BOR 00570
C
                                                                               BOROO 580
C
      ZR HO 1, ZR HO 2 DENCTE THE LATERAL CORRELATION LENGTHS OF FLUCTUATION
                                                                              BOR 00590
Č
      IN PERMITTIVITIES IN FIRST AND SECOND REGIONS RESPECTIVELY, IN M.
                                                                               BOR00600
C
      2L 1, 2L2 DENOTE THE VERTICAL CORRELATION LENGTHS, ALSO IN H.
                                                                               BOR 006 10
Ċ
      DEL1, CEL2 DENOTE THE VARIANCES OF FLUCTUTIONS IN PERMITTIVITIES
                                                                              BCR00 620
c
      IN FIRST AND SECOND REGIONS RESPECTIVELY
                                                                               BOR00630
C
                                                                              BOR00640
       READ (5,*) ZRHC 1, ZRHO 2, ZL1, ZL2, DEI1, DEL2
                                                                              BOR00650
       WRITE (6,3)
                                                                              BOR 00660
     3 PCRMAT(3X, BHTER E1A, E1B, E2A, E2B, E3A AND E3B IN THAT ORDER')
                                                                              BOR00 670
C
                                                                              BOR 00680
C
                                                                              BCR00690
      E1A AND E2A ARE THE REAL PARTS OF THE MEAN DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN
C
     RANDOM MEDIA (1) AND (2) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                               BOR00700
Ċ
      E3A IS THE REAL FAST OF THE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE HOMOGENEOUS BOR00710
C
     MEDIUM (3)
                                                                              BOR00720
C
      EIE AND E2B ABE THE INAGINARY PARTS OF THE MEAN DIELECTRIC CONSTANTBOROO730
C
      IN RANDOM MEDIA (1) AND (2) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                              BOR00740
C
      E3B IS THE IMAGINARY PART OF THE DIELECTRIC CONSTANT IN THE
                                                                              BOR 00750
C
      HONOGENECUS MEDIUM (3)
                                                                              BOR00760
C
                                                                              BOR 00770
      REAC (5, *) E1A, E1B, E2A, E2B, E3A, E3B
                                                                              BOR00780
                                                                              BOR 00790
       WRITE (6,4)
    4 FORMAT (3X, "ENTER D1 AND D2 IN METERS IN THAT ORDER")
                                                                              BOR00800
C
                                                                              BOR 00810
C
     DI IS THE DEPTH OF THE FIRST REGION
                                                                              BOR00820
C
     D2 IS THE DEPTH OF THE FIRST AND SECOND REGIONS
                                                                              BOR00830
C
                                                                              BOR00840
      READ (5,*) D1, D2
                                                                              BOR 00850
      DX=DX+PI/180.
                                                                              BCB00860
      XM=XM*PI/180.
                                                                              BOR00870
C
                                                                              BOR 00880
C
     EPS1 AND EPS2 ARE THE COMPLEX MEAN PERMITTIVITIES IN REGIONS
                                                                              BOR00890
C
      (1) AND (2) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                              BOR 00 900
C
     EPS3 IS THE COMPLEX PERMITTIVITY IN THE HOMOGENEOUS MEDIUM
                                                                              BOR009 10
C
      (3)
                                                                              BOR 00920
C
                                                                              BOR00930
      EPS 1=EPSO*CMPLX (E1A, E1B)
                                                                              BOR00940
      EPS2=EPSO*CMPLX (E2A, E2B)
                                                                              BOR00950
      EPS3=EPSO+CMPLX(E3A,E3B)
                                                                              BOR00960
      IF (APT. BQ.O.. AND. APB. BQ. 1.) WRITE (6, 9 11)
                                                                              BOR 00 570
      IP(AFB. BQ. O. . AND. APT. EQ. 1.) WRITE (6,912)
                                                                              RORO0980
      IF (APT.EQ. 1.. AND. APB. EQ. 1.) WRITE (6, 913)
                                                                              EOR 00990
      IF(AFT. EQ. 0. . ANC. APB. EQ. 0.) WRITE (6,914)
                                                                              BOR01000
  911 FORMAT (3X, ONLY BOTTCH ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED*)
                                                                              BOR 01010
  912 FORMAT(3X, ONLY TOP ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCIDED.)
                                                                              BOR01020
  913 PORHAT (3X, BCTH TOP AND BOTTOM BOUGH SURFACE EPPECTS ARE INCLUDED BORO1030
                                                                              BOR01040
  914 FORMAT (3X, "NO ROUGH SURFACE EFFECTS ARE INCLUDED")
                                                                              BCR 01 05 0
  107 CCHIINUE
                                                                              BOR01060
      IP (ICHO IC. BQ. 2) GO TO 111
                                                                              BOR 01 07 0
C
                                                                              BCR01080
C
     KINC IS THE PIXED INC. ANGLE, IN DEG. IP ICHOIC = 2 DO NOT ENTER
                                                                              BOR01090
C
     XINC , INSTRAD ENTER FREQC [EACH VALUE OF FREQC SHOULD BE ENTERED BOR01100
```

```
BOR 01110
C
     ON A SEPERATE LINE ]
                                                                                  BORO 1120
C
                                                                                  BOR 01130
       READ (8 . + , END = 106) XI NC
                                                                                  BCR01140
       FREC=F
                                                                                  BOR01150
       GO TO 112
                                                                                  BCR01160
C
     FREQC IS THE FIXED FREQ., IN HZ. - IF ICHCIC = 1 DO NOT ENTER FREQC BOR01170
C
C
      INSTEAD ENTER XINC [EACH VALUE OF XINC SHOULD BE ENTERED ON A
                                                                                  BCR01180
C
                                                                                  BCB01190
     SEPERATE LINE]
                                                                                  BCR01200
  111 READ (8, *, END = 106) FREQC
                                                                                  BOR 01210
       X = X C
                                                                                  BCR01220
       PRET=PREOC/1.0B+9
                                                                                  BOR 01230
  112 IF (ICHOIC.BQ.2) GC TC 61
                                                                                  BCRC1240
                                                                                  BORO 1250
       X=XINC*(PI/180.)
                                                                                  BOR 01260
       WRITE (6,25) XIBC
                                                                                  BORO 1270
   25 FCRMAT(3x, 'INC ANGLE(DEG) = ', P7.3)
       WRITE (6, 26)
                                                                                  BOR 01280
   26 FORMAT (5x, *SIGMA VV*, 11x, *SIGMA HH*, 9x, *FREQUENCY (GHZ) *)
                                                                                  BCR01290
                                                                                  BOR 01300
       GO TG 18
                                                                                  BOR0 1310
   61 PREC=FRECC
                                                                                  BOR 01320
       WRITE (6, 24) PRET
                                                                                  BCR01330
   24 FOR MAT (3x, 'FFEQUENCY (GHZ) = ', P7.3)
       WRI TE (6, 27)
                                                                                  BOR01340
   27 FOR MAT (5x, 'SIGMA VV', 11x, 'SIGMA HH', 9x, 'INC ANGLE (DEG)')
                                                                                  BOR01350
                                                                                  BORO 1360
   18 W=2.*PI*PRBO
                                                                                  BOR 01370
C
      KO, K1, K2, K3 ARE THE WAVE NUMBERS IN THE AIR REGION [ (0) - REGION],
                                                                                  BOR0 1380
C
C
     THE FIRST , SECOND AND THIRD REGIONS RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                  BOR01390
С
                                                                                  BORO 1400
       KO=W*SQRT (U*BPSC)
                                                                                  BOR 01410
                                                                                  BORO 1420
       K 1= W*CSCRT(U* EPS1)
                                                                                  BOR 01430
      K2=W*CSQRT(U*EPS2)
                                                                                  BCR01440
       K3=W*C SQRT (U *EPS3)
       K 1R = REAL (K1)
                                                                                  BOR 01450
                                                                                  BCR01460
       K2R = REAL (K2)
                                                                                  BOR01470
C
                                                                                  BCRC1480
      IPOL=O CORRESPONDS TO TE POLARIZATION
C
     IPOL= 1 CORRESPONDS TO TH POLARIZATION
                                                                                  BOR0 1490
C
                                                                                  BOR 01500
C
    5 IFOL= 0
                                                                                  BORO 1510
                                                                                  BOR 01520
       AN = 1.
                                                                                  BCR01530
       B N=1.
                                                                                  EOR01540
       Y=COS(I)
                                                                                  BCR01550
       YS=SIN(X)
C
                                                                                  BORO 1560
                                                                                  BOR 01570
      K12, K22, K32 ARE THE COMPONENTS OF THE WAVE NUMBER IN THE
C
C
     Z-DIRECTION IN BEGIONS (1), (2)& (3) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                  BORO 1580
                                                                                  BOR 01590
C
                                                                                  BOR01600
       K1Z=CSORT (K1+K1-K0+K0+YS+YS)
      K 2Z=CSQRT (K 2*K2-K0*K0*YS*YS)
                                                                                  BOR 01610
       K3Z=CSQRT (K3 *K3 -K0*K0*YS*YS)
                                                                                  BCR01620
                                                                                  BOR 01630
      K 1ZR=REAL (K12)
                                                                                  BCR01640
       K2ZR≈REAL (K2Z)
                                                                                  BOR01650
       KAZ 1= 2. * AIMAG (K 12)
```

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM

```
KAZ2=2. *A IMAG (K2Z)
                                                                                    BOR 01 660
C
                                                                                    BORO 1670
      RO1, R12, R23 ARE THE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS FOR TE WAVES IN REGIONSBOR01680
C
C
      (0), (1) \delta(2) AT THE BOUNDERIES SEPERATING REGIONS (0)-(1), (1)-(2)
                                                                                    BCB01690
C
      8 (2) - (3) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                    BOR 01700
      R 10= - RO 1
C
                                                                                    BOR01710
                                                                                    BOR 01720
C
       R10=(K1Z-K0+Y)/(K1Z+K0+Y)
                                                                                    BOR01730
       R 12 = (K 12 - K2Z) / (K 12 + K2Z)
                                                                                    BOR 01740
       R23 = (K2Z - K3Z) / (K2Z + K3Z)
                                                                                    BOR01750
       A 12I=R 12
                                                                                    BOR01760
       A23I=R23
                                                                                    BOR01770
C
                                                                                    BOR0 1780
C
      SO1, S12, S23 ARE THE REFLECTION COEFFICIENTS FOR THE WAVES IN REGIONSBORO1790
C
      (0), (1) \mathcal{E}(2) At the Bounderies seperating regions (0)-(1), (1)-(2)
                                                                                    BORO 1800
C
      & (2) - (3) RESPECTIVELY
                                                                                    BOR 01810
C
      S10=-S01
                                                                                    BOR01820
                                                                                    BOR 01830
                                                                                    BOR01840
       S10=(EPSO*K1Z-EPS1*K0*Y) / (EPSO*K1Z+EPS1*K0*Y)
       S12 = (BPS2 * K1Z - EPS1 * K2Z) / (EPS2 * K1Z + EPS1 * K2Z)
                                                                                    BOR 01850
       S23 = (EPS3 *K2 Z-EFS2 * K3Z) / (EPS3 * K2Z + EPS 2 * K3Z)
                                                                                    BCR01860
       X01=1.-R10
                                                                                    BOR0 1870
       X12=1.+R12
                                                                                    BOR01880
       Y01=1.-510
                                                                                    BOR0 1890
       Y12=1.+S12
                                                                                    BOR 01900
       PHA S1 = D1 * KA Z 1
                                                                                    BCR01910
       PHAS2= (D2-D1) *KAZ2
                                                                                    BOR 01920
       PHA S3 = D2 * KA Z2
                                                                                    BCR01930
                                                                                    BOR01940
C
      THE POLLOWING THREE STEPS ARE TO AVOID THE UNDERFLOW RESULTING . ROBBOR01950
C
      THE HIGH NEGATIVE POWER OF THE EXPONENTIAL PUBCTION
                                                                                    BORO 1960
C
                                                                                    BOR 01970
       IF (PHAS1. GT. 18.) PHAS1=18.
                                                                                    BORO 1980
       IF (PHAS2.GT. 18.) PHAS2=18.
                                                                                    BOR 01990
       IF (PHA S3.GT. 18.) PHA S3=18.
                                                                                    BCR02000
       ARG1 = COS(2. + D1 + K1ZR) + CMPLX(0., 1.) + SIN(2. + D1 + K1ZR)
                                                                                    BOR 02 010
       ARG2=COS(2.*(D2-D1) *K2ZB) +CMPLX(0.,1.)*SIN(2.*(D2-D1)*K2ZB)
                                                                                    BOR02020
       PH1=ARG1*EXP (-PHAS1)
                                                                                    BOR 02 03 0
       PH2 = A RG2 * EX P (-PHA S2)
                                                                                    BOR02040
                                                                                    BOR02050
C
     THE POLLOWING SECTION COMPUTES THE BACKSCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS
                                                                                    BCR02060
C
      /AREA DUE TO VOLUME SCATTERING
                                                                                    BOR02070
C
                                                                                    BOR02080
       D21=1.+B12*R23*PH2-B10*(R12+R23*PH2)*PH1
                                                                                    BOR0 2090
       E2=1.+S12*S23*PH2-S10*(S12+S23*PH2)*PH1
                                                                                    BOR 02 100
       C = PI * PI * ((CABS(X01/D21)) ** 4)
                                                                                    BOR02110
                                                                                    BOR 02 120
       C2=C1*DEL2* (K2R**4) * ((CABS(X12)) **4)
       C 1=C1+DEL1+(K1R++4)
                                                                                    BCR02130
       GO TO 10
                                                                                    BOR 02 140
                                                                                    BOR02150
   20 A N1 = ((R0+YS) **2-R1Z*K1Z)
                                                                                    BOR02160
       AN = ((CABS(AN 1))***2) / ((CABS(K1))***4)
       BN1 = ((KO*YS) **2-R2Z *R2Z)
                                                                                    BOR02170
       BN= ((CABS(BN 1)) ** 2) / ((CABS(K2)) ** 4)
                                                                                    BOR02180
       A 12 I=S 12
                                                                                    BOR 02 190
       A 23I= S23
                                                                                    BORO 2 200
```

```
C1=PI*PI*((CABS(Y01/E2))**4)*(K0**4)
                                                                                 BOR02210
       C2=C1*DEL2*(K2R**4)*((CABS(Y12))**4)/((CAES(K2))**4)
                                                                                 BCR02220
       C 1= C 1+ DEL 1+ (K1R++4)/((CABS(K1))++4)
                                                                                 BORO 2230
   10 T1= (CABS (A12I+A23I*FH2)) **2
                                                                                 BOR 02240
       T2= (CABS(1.+A12I*A23I*PH2))**2
                                                                                 BOR0 2250
       T3=8.*D1*T1*T2*EXP(-2.*PHAS1) *COR(KO, X, ZRHO1, ZL1, 0.0) * AN
                                                                                 BOR 02260
       T3=T3+(T1*T1*EXP(-2.*PHAS1)+T2*T2)*(1.-EXP(-2.*PHAS1))*
                                                                                 BOR02270
                                                                                 BOR 02 28 0
      *COR (KO, X, ZR HO 1, ZL 1, K 12B) / KA Z 1
       T4=8. * (D2-D1) * ((CABS(A23I)) **2) *EXP (-PHAS2) *COR (KO, X, ZR HO2, ZL2, O.) BCRO2290
                                                                                 BOR 02300
      **EXP (-PHAS1) *EXP (-PHAS3) *BN
      T4=T4+(((CABS(A23I))**4) *EXP(-2.*PHAS2)+1.)*(1.-EXP(-2.*PHAS2))
                                                                                 BCR02310
      **EXP(-2.*PHAS1)*COR(KO,X,ZRHO2,ZL2,K2ZR)/KAZ2
                                                                                 BOR02320
      SIG=C1+T3+C2+T4
                                                                                 BCR02330
      IP(IPCL. BC. 1) GO TO 30
                                                                                 BORO 2340
      SIG1=SIG
                                                                                 BOR 02350
       IFOL= 1
                                                                                 BORO 2360
       GO TO 20
                                                                                 BOR 02370
   30 SIG2=SIG
                                                                                 BCR02380
                                                                                 BOR 02 39 0
C
С
      END OF BACKSCATTERING CROSS SECTIONS/AREA DUE TO VOLUME SCATTERING BCR02400
C
                                                                                 BOR02410
C
     ROUGH SURFACE CALCULATION FOLLOWS, USING THE MODEL IN BARRECKS PAPERBOR02420
C
                                                                                 BORO 2430
C
     ROUGH SURFACE AT TOP, CALCULATION FOLLOWS
                                                                                 BOR 02 440
C
                                                                                 BORO 2450
       S2=S2T
                                                                                 BOR 02460
                                                                                 BCR02470
      A P=A PT
                                                                                 BOR02480
C
     RR IS THE TE., SS IS THE TM., REFLECTION COEFFICIENT AT O INCIDENT
C
                                                                                 BCR02490
C
      ANGLE AS REQUIRED FOR THE ROUGH SURPACE CALCULATION.
                                                                                 BOR02500
C
                                                                                 BOR02510
                                                                                 BOR0 2520
       RR = CABS((KO-K1)/(KO+K1))
      SS=CABS ((EPSO*K1-EPS1*KO) /(EPSO*K1+EPS1*KO))
                                                                                 BOR 02 530
                                                                                 BOR0 2540
      T N2 = (SIN(X) / COS(X)) ** 2
       CHECK2=TN 2/S 2
                                                                                 BOR 02550
      IF (CHECK2.GT.70.) RSIG VB=0.
                                                                                 BCR02560
      IF (CHECK 2. GT. 70.) GO TO 98
                                                                                 BOR 02570
                                                                                 BOR02580
      SC4 = 1./(CCS(X)**4)
                                                                                 BOR02590
      RSIGV = (AP/S2) *SC4*SS*SS*EXP(-TN2/S2)
                                                                                 BOR02600
   98 RSIGH=RSIGV *RR*RB/(SS*SS)
                                                                                 BORO 26 10
C
C
      END OF TOP ROUGH SURPACE CALCULATION
                                                                                 BOR 02 620
C
                                                                                 BOR0 2630
С
                                                                                 BOR 02640
      ROUGH SURPACE AT BCTTCH, CALCULATION FOLLOWS
C
                                                                                 BCR02650
                                                                                 BOR 02660
      XI2 = ARSIH ((KO/K2R) *SIH(X))
      RR=CABS((K2-K3)/(K2+K3))
                                                                                 BCR02670
      SS=CABS((EPS2*K3-EPS3*K2)/(EPS2*K3+EPS3*K2))
                                                                                 BOR02680
                                                                                 BCR02690
      TN2 = (SIN(XI2)/COS(XI2))**2
                                                                                 BOR0 2700
      CHECK 2= TN 2/S 2B
                                                                                 BOR 02710
      IF (CHECK2.GT.70.) RSIGV=0.
                                                                                 BORO 2720
      IF(CHECK2.GT.70.) GO TO 102
      SC4 = 1./(CCS(XI2)**4)
                                                                                 BOR 02 730
                                                                                 BCR02740
       RSIGVB = (APB/S2B) + SC 4+ SS+ SS+ EXP (-CHECK2)
                                                                                 BOR 02 75 0
  102 CONTINUE
```

FILE: BCRNM FORTRAN A

```
BOR 02 760
       RSIGHB=RSIGVB*RR*RR/(SS*SS)
                                                                                     BOR0 2770
       PHAS= 2. * (PHAS1+PHAS2)
                                                                                     BOR 02 780
       IF (PHAS.GT. 18.) PHAS=18.
                                                                                     BCR02790
       RSIGVB=RSIGVB+EXP(-PHAS)
       R SI GHB = RS IGHB + E XP (-PHAS)
                                                                                     BOR 02800
C
                                                                                     BCR02810
C
      END OF BOTTOM ROUGH SURPACE CALCULATION
                                                                                     BOR02820
C
                                                                                     BCR02 e30
       RSIGV=RSIGV+RSIGVE
                                                                                     BORO 28 40
       RSIGH=RSIGH+BSIGHB
                                                                                    BOR 02 850
       SIG 1= SIG 1+R SIGH
                                                                                     BOR0 2860
       SIG2=SIG2+RSIGV
                                                                                    BOR 02870
       SIG 1= 10. * ALOG 10 (SIG 1)
                                                                                     BOR0 2880
       SIG2=10. * ALOG 10 (SIG 2)
                                                                                    BOR 02890
       ZZ = X * (180./PI)
                                                                                     BOR0 2900
       IF (ICHO IC. EQ. 1) ZZ = PREQ/ 1. 0E+9
                                                                                     BOR 02910
       WRITE (6, 19) SIG2, SIG1, ZZ
                                                                                     BCR02920
    19 FORMAT (3x,E13.7,6x,E13.7,9x,F7.3)
                                                                                     BOR 02930
       IF (ICHCIC.EQ.2) X=X+DX
                                                                                     BOR02940
                                                                                     BOR02950
       IF (ICHO IC. EQ. 1) PR EQ=FREQ+DF
                                                                                     BCR02960
       IF (ICHCIC.EQ.2.AND.X.IT.XH) GO TC 5
       IF (ICHOIC.EQ. 1, AND. FREQ. LT. PH) GC TC 18
                                                                                     BORO 2970
                                                                                     BOR 02980
       GO TO 107
  106 STOP
                                                                                     BOR0 2990
       END
                                                                                     BOR 03000
                                                                                     BOR03010
C
C
      THE POLLOWING IS A FUNCTION SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE SPECTRAL
                                                                                     BOR03020
C
      DENSITY CCRRESPONDING TO A CORRELATION FUNCTION WHICH IS GAUSSIAN
                                                                                    BCR03030
                                                                                     BORO 30 40
С
      LATERALLY AND EXPONENTIAL VERTICALLY
C
                                                                                    BOR 03 050
                                                                                     BOR0 30 60
       FUNCTION COR(KO, X, RL, BZ, K2R)
       REAL KO, K2R
                                                                                     BOR 03 07 0
       Y=SIN(X)
                                                                                     BORO 3080
       PI=3.14159
                                                                                     BOR 03 09 0
       TFS=K0+K0+RL+RL+Y+Y
                                                                                     BCR03100
                                                                                     BOR03110
       IF (TRS. GT. 18.) TRS= 18.
       COR = RZ + RI + RL + EX P (-TFS) / (4. + PI + PI + (1. + 4. + K2R + K2R + RZ + RZ))
                                                                                     BOR03120
       RETURN
                                                                                     BORO 3 130
       END
                                                                                    BOR 03140
```

SECTION VIII PUBLICATIONS

The work performed during the period of February 1, 1978 - September 30, 1979 has been published in the categories of:

- A. referred journal articles
- B. conference papers
- C. technical reports

A. Referred Journal Articles

- A.1 L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for active remote sensing of half space random media," Radio Science 13, no. 5, 763-774, Sept.-Oct. 1978.
- A.2 L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for scattering by layered media," Journal of Applied Physics <u>50</u>, 2465-2469, April 1979.
- A.3 L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Wave theory for microwave remote sensing of a half-space random medium with three-dimensional variations," Radio Science 14, no. 3, 359-369, May-June 1979.
- A.4 J. A. Kong, R. Shin, J. C. Shiue, and L. Tsang, "Theory and experiment for passive microwave remote sensing of snowpacks," Journal of Geophysical Research 84, no. Bl0, 5669-5673, Sept. 1979.
- A.5 M. A. Zuniga, T. M. Habashy, and J. A. Kong, "Active remote sensing of layered random media," IEEE Transactions on Geoscience Electronics <u>GE-17</u>, no. 4, 296-302, Oct per 1979.
- A.6 B. Djermakoye and J. A. Kong, "Radiative-transfer theory for the remote sensing of layered random media," Journal of Applied Physics 50, no. 11, 6600-6604, November 1979.

- A.7 M. Zuniga and J. A. Kong, "Active remote sensing of random media," Journal of Applied Physics 51, 74-79, January 1980.
- A.8 L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Energy conservation for reflectivity and transmissivity at a very rough surface," Journal of Applied Physics 51, 673-680, January 1980.
- A.9 M. Zuniga, J. A. Kong, and L. Tsang, "Depolarization effects in the active remote sensing of random media," Journal of Applied Physics 51, 2315-2325, May 1980.

B. Conference Papers

- B.1 J. C. Shiue, J. A. Kong, H. A. Boyne, A. T. Chang, D. A. Ellerbruch, and L. Tsang, "Microwave remote sensing of snow pack characteristics," URSI/USNC Symposium, May 18, 1978.
- B.2 J. A. Kong, L. Tsang, and B. Djermakoye, "Remote sensing of a buried scattering layer," URSI/USNC Symposium, May 18, 1978.
- B.3 J. A. Kong, M. Caulfield, J. C. Shiue, R. Shin, and L. Tsang, "Single frequency microwave remote sensing of snow on an aluminum plate," <u>International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation</u>, Japan, August 1978.
- B.4 J. A. Kong, L. Tsang, B. Djermakoye, R. Shin, and J. C. Shiue, "Passive microwave remote sensing of snowpacks," <u>URSI Meeting</u>, Boulder, Colorado, November 6-9, 1978.
- B.5 J. A. Kong, L. Tsang, M. Zuniga, and R. Shin, "Theoretical models and approaches for active and passive microwave remote sensing," URSI Meeting, Seattle, Washington, June 1979.
- B.6 J. A. Kong, M. Zuniga, L. Tsang, and R. Shin, "Experimental data matching for active and passive microwave remote sensing,"

 URSI Meeting, Seattle, Washington, June 1979.

- B.7 J. A. Kong, L. Tsang, M. Zuniga, R. Shin, J. C. Shiue, and A. T. C. Chang, "Theoretical modelling and experimental data matching for active and passive microwave remote sensing of earth terrain," Symposium on Terrain Profiles and Contours in EM Wave Propagation, AGARD/NATO Meeting, Norway, September 1979.
- B.8 J. A. Kong, M. Zuniga, T. Habashy, L. Tsang, R. Shin, and B. Djermakoye, "Random medium model applied to active and passive microwave remote sensing of earth terrain," <u>URSI Meeting</u>, Boulder, Colorado, November 5-8, 1979.

C. Reports

- C.1 R. T. Shing and M. A. Zuniga, "Ground-truth of snow fields in the Rome, New York area during January 1979," Technical Report, MIT, 1979.
- C.2 R. T. Shin and M. A. Zuniga, "Ground-truth of snow fields in the Rogers City, Michigan area during February 1979," Technical Report, MIT, 1979.

SECTION IX LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A

"Review of remote sensing theories and experiments pertaining to snow," Report to AIR FORCE/EGLIN, Contract F08635-78-C-0115, MIT, 1978.

Appendix B

"Ground-truth of snow fields in the Rome, New York area during January 1979," R. T. Shin and M. A. Zuniga, Technical Report, MIT, 1979.

Appendix C

"Ground-truth of snow fields in the Rogers City, Michigan area during February 1979," R. T. Shin and M. A. Zuniga, Technical Report, MIT, 1979.

REFERENCES

- 1. J. A. Kong, L. Tsang, M. Zuniga, R. Shin, J. C. Shiue, and A. T. C. Chang, "Theoretical modelling and experimental data matching for active and passive microwave remote sensing of earth terrain," Symposium on Terrain Profiles and Contours in EM Wave Propagation, AGARD/NATO Meeting, Norway, September 1979.
- 2. M. Zuniga and J. A. Kong, "Active remote sensing of random media," J. Appl. Phys., 51, 74-79, January 1980.
- 3. M. A. Zuniga, T. M. Habashy, and J. A. Kong, "Active remote sensing of layered random media," <u>IEEE Transactions on Geoscience Electronics</u>, <u>GE-17</u>, no. 4, 296-302, October 1979.
- 4. M. Zuniga, J. A. Kong, and L. Tsang, "Depolarization effects in the active remote sensing of random media," <u>J. Appl. Phys.</u>, 51, 2315-2325, May 1980.
- 5. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for active remote sensing of half space random media," Radio Science, 13, no. 5, 763-775, Sept.-Oct. 1978.
- 6. J. A. Kong, R. Shin, J. C. Shiue, and L. Tsang, "Theory and experiment for passive microwave remote sensing of snowpacks,"

 J. Geophys. Res., 84, no. Bl0, 5669-5673, Sept. 1979.
- 7. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for scattering by layered media," J. Appl. Phys., 50, 2465-2469, April 1979.
- 8. B. Djermakoye and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for the remote sensing of layered random media," <u>J. Appl. Phys.</u>, 50, 6600-6604, November 1979.

- 9. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Wave theory for microwave remote sensing of a half-space random medium with three-dimensional variations," Radio Science, 14, no. 3, 359-369, May-June 1979.
- 10. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Energy conservation for reflectivity and transmissivity at a very rough surface," <u>J. Appl. Phys.</u>, <u>51</u>, 673-680, January 1980.
- 11. J. A. Kong, M. Caulfield, J. C. Shiue, R. Shin, and L. Tsang, "Single frequency microwave remote sensing of snow on an aluminum plate," <u>International Symposium on Antennas and Propagation</u>, Japan, August 1978.

APPENDIX A

REVIEW OF REMOTE SENSING THEORIES AND EXPERIMENTS PERTAINING TO SNOW

APPENDIX A CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
I	REMOTE SENSING THEORIES	84
	A. Active	84
	(1) Random Medium Model(2) Discrete Scatterer Model	84 87
	B. Passive	88
	(1) Random Medium Model(2) Discrete Scatterer Model	88 90
II	EXPERIMENTS	93
	A. Active Remote Sensing	93
	B. Passive Remote Sensing	94
III	RELATED INFORMATION	96
	A. Remote Sensing of Snow, Ice, Vegetation, and Soil Moisture	96
	(1) Active	96
	(a) Snow(b) Ice(c) Vegetation(d) Soil Moisture	96 99 102 103
	(2) Passive	104
	(a) Snow(b) Ice(c) Soil Moisture	104 107 108
	B. Electrical Properties of Snow, Ice, and Soil	112
	(1) Snow and Ice(2) Soil	112 114
	REFERENCES	115

SECTION I REMOTE SENSING THEORIES

In the remote sensing of snow it is well known that volume scattering due to medium inhomogeneity plays a dominant role. This requires that all theoretical models be accountable for the scattering properties of snow. The effects of volume scattering have been accounted for by characterizing a medium either as a random medium or as a homogeneous background medium containing discrete scatterers. Theoretical models of a vertically structured nonrandom medium (References 1-4) cannot be applied to the remote sensing of snow since the volume scattering properties of snow are not accounted for.

The active and the passive remote sensing theories of snow are reviewed separately in this report. In active sensing we are interested in the reflection coefficients, and the backscattering cross sections. In passive remote sensing we are interested in the brightness temperature and the emissivity. While the primary interest in radar studies lies in the backscattering cross sections, both the reflection coefficients and the bistatic scattering coefficients are of significance to passive remote sensing theories. However, papers on active remote sensing which may have applications in passive remote sensing are not reviewed again in the passive section unless such applications are specifically developed in those papers.

A. Active

(1) Random Medium Model.

Stogryn (Reference 5) considered the electromagnetic scattering by a bounded medium whose dielectric constant contains a small random part and a nonrandom part which can vary as a func-

tion of depth. First order perturbation theory by Karal and Keller (Reference 166) is used to derive equations satisfied by the mean fields and random components of the fields. The reflection coefficient is derived by solving the equations satisfied by the mean fields. Then the bistatic scattering coefficients are derived by first solving for the random component of the field and then taking the expected value of the product of random component of the field and its complex conjugate. The cross-polarized scattering coefficients are shown to vanish in the backscattering direction. This is expected since only the first-order terms are considered and contribution to the cross-polarized scattering coefficients in the backscattering direction comes from the higher-order terms. Also, the assumption that the correlation lengths are small compared to the wavelength is made which makes his results applicable in the low-frequency limit when such assumption is satisfied.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 6) investigated the problem of scattering by a slab random medium with a laminar structure and bounded by a different dielectric on each side for a normally incident monochromatic plane wave. The renormalization method gives rise to the Dyson equation for the mean field and the Bethe-Salpeter equation for the covariance of the field in 'he random medium. A two-variable expansion technique is used to solve for the zeroth-order mean Green's function from the Dyson equation under the nonlinear approximation. The mean Green's function is then used to derive modified radiative transfer (MRT) equations from the Bethe-Salpeter equation under the ladder approximation. The MRT equations are solved for a two-layer random medium and the reflectivity at normal incidence is determined.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 7) also studied scattering of electromagnetic waves by a half-space random medium with three-dimensional correlation functions. For a plane wave incident upon a random half-space, the scattered fields in nonrandom medium are obtained by employing the dyadic Green's function for a half-space medium and by

the Born approximation where the field in the random medium is replaced by the unperturbed field. Then, following Peake's (Reference 8) definition, the bistatic scattering coefficients are derived from the scattered fields. The cross-polarized scattering coefficients in the backscattering direction also vanish since the Born approximation is a single-scattering approximation which is only valid when the albedo is small.

Parashar et al. (Reference 9) considered the electromagnetic wave scattering from a slab of inhomogeneous medium with a slightly rough boundary surface. There has been much work on the electromagnetic wave scattering from a homogeneous medium with a rough surface but there is no previous work which accounts for both the volume scattering and the rough surface scattering characteristics of a medium. In the Parashar model the inhomogeneity in the medium is assumed to vary continuously in the vertical direction and has a small random variation in the horizontal direction. The scattering medium is assumed to consist of two layers where one region has increasing permittivity and the other region has decreasing permittivity in the vertical direction. Maxwell's equations are solved using the perturbation method together with Fourier transform technique. The resulting differential equations are solved by using WKB and variation of parameter methods. Field amplitudes in each medium are determined by taking boundary conditions into account and the expression for the first-order backscattering cross sections are obtained. Again the cross-polarized backscattering cross sections are zero.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 10) developed the radiative transfer theory to calculate the bistatic scattering coefficients and the backscattering cross-sections from a half-space random medium with lateral and vertical fluctuations. The radiative transfer equations without the usual emission terms are written down for the intensities in the random medium. The incident beam is taken into account by

choosing appropriate boundary conditions. Once the radiative transfer equations with the appropriate boundary conditions are solved for the intensities in the random medium, the intensities scattering into the non-random medium can be easily obtained. They solved the radiative transfer equations by an iterative process to the second order in the albedo. To the first order in the albedo, which is the same as taking the Born approximation in the wave approach, cross-polarized scattering coefficients are shown to vanish in the backscattering direction. However, in the second order they obtained cross-polarized scattering coefficients in the backscattering direction to exhibit depolarization effects of backscattered power.

(2) Discrete Scatterer Model:

Leader (Reference 11) studied the electromagnetic wave scattering from Rayleigh scatterers embedded in a dielectric slab. First the matrix doubling method developed by Twomey et al. (Reference 12) is extended to permit calculations of the polarization components of light intensities scattered in the plane of incidence from a mono-dispersive medium of Rayleigh scatterers. The technique developed by Twomey et al. provides a method for determining the scattering properties of the sum of two layers in terms of their respective properties. With this method the scattering properties of a thick scattering layer can be calculated from the knowledge of scattering properties of very thin layers whose scattering properties are approximated by the single scattering phase functions. scattering matrix thus obtained is modified to account for dielectric discontinuities of the surfaces of a slab medium in which the scattering centers are embedded. Then the scattering cross-sections are obtained for scattered angles in the plane of incidence.

B. Passive

(1) Random Medium Model:

Gurvich et al. (Reference 13) first derived the expression for the emissivity of a half-space random medium with a laminar structure in the single scattering approximation. The emissivity is obtained by reciprocity after solving for the power coefficient of reflection from the surface and the power coefficient of scattering into the upper hemisphere. The single scattering approximation and the laminar structure of the medium are used to calculate the power coefficient of scattering.

Applying a radiative transfer approach, Tsang and Kong (Reference 14) solved the problem of microwave thermal emission from a half-space random medium with a laminar structure and nonuniform temperature distribution in the vertical direction. Because of the laminar structure of the problem considered, horizontally and vertically polarized intensities are uncoupled and the radiative transfer equations reduce from the usual integro-differential equation to a first order differential equation for each polarization. radiative transfer equation is then solved for the intensities in the random medium, subject to the boundary conditions. After the upward intensity in the random medium is obtained, it is easily related to the brightness temperature in the upper medium. constant absorption and scattering coefficients, the brightness temperature is determined by a simple closed-form formula. iteration approach is also discussed for the general case when absorption and scattering coefficients are not constants.

The reflectivity of a wave at normal incidence upon a two-layer medium where top layer is a random medium with a laminar structure was derived by Tsang and Kong (Reference 6) by solving the MRT equations. This result can be applied to the passive remote sensin since by reciprocity emissivity is one minus reflectivity. They also derived the emissivity of a half-space random medium with

three-dimensional correlation functions by first calculating the bistatic scattering coefficients with the Born approximation and then obtaining emissivities following Peake's (Reference 7) definition.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 15) calculated the brightness temperature resulting from microwave thermal emission from half-space random medium with a nonuniform temperature profile in the vertical direction and a three-dimensional correlation function. The scattering phase functions and the scattering coefficients are first derived then are used in the radiative transfer equations. radiative transfer equations for the random medium with threedimensional correlation functions are two coupled integral-differential equations for the horizontally and vertically polarized intensities. The radiative transfer equations and the appropriate boundary conditions are cast into the integral equation form. by assuming a small albedo, an iterative approach is used to solve for the zeroth and the first order upward propagating intensities. Then for the general case the integro-differential radiative transfer equations are solved by a numerical approach. Following Chandrasekhar (Reference 167), the radiative transfer equations are cast into quadrature form by using the even-order Legendre polynomials. The radiative transfer equations are turned into a system of ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients. This is then solved by obtaining eigenvalues and eigenvectors and matching the boundary conditions.

Tsang (Reference 16) studied the thermal microwave emission from a scattering layer overlying a homogeneous half-space with a radiative transfer approach. The scattering layer has a nonuniform temperature profile and is characterized by three-dimensional correlation functions. The radiative transfer equations are cast into a system of first order differential equations using the Gaussian quadrature method. These equations are solved by both the classical

MASSACHUSETTS INST OF TECH CAMBRIDGE RESEARCH LAB OF--ETC F/6 17/9
PREDICTION OF BACKSCATTER AND EMISSIVITY OF SNOW AT MILLIMETER --ETC(U)
JAN 80 J A KONG, R T SHIN F08635-78-C-0115 AD-A116 448 AFATL-TR-80-33 UNCLASSIFIED NL 2 cr 3 Ŧ 57 🛤

method of calculating eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and the method of invariant imbedding.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 17) used a radiative transfer approach to study the thermal microwave emission from a inhomogeneous slab random medium bounded by different dielectrics on both sides. random medium can have nonuniform absorption, scattering and temperature profiles and can be characterized by one-dimensional correlation functions or by three-dimensional correlation functions. With the method of invariant imbedding the boundary value problem of the radiative transfer equations is converted to a initial value problem starting at zero slab thickness. For the case of threedimensional correlation functions, the Gaussian quadrature method is used to cast the radiative transfer equations into a system of first-order differential equations before they are solved by the method of invariant imbedding. The invariant imbedding equations so obtained are in the form of first-order ordinary equations and these equations can be solved by standard methods of initial value problems to get numerical results.

Fisher (Reference 18) also studied the thermal microwave emission from a inhomogeneous slab random medium with a radiative transfer approach. The scattering medium is characterized by three dimensional correlation functions, as well as nonrandom variations in permittivity, temperature and loss. The radiative transfer equations are solved by the Gaussian quadrature method and the invariant imbedding methods.

(2) Discrete Scatterer Model:

England (Reference 19) first studied the thermal microwave emission from a uniform half-space containing isotropic scatterers and possessing a nonuniform temperature profile with a radiative transfer approach. Isotropic scatterers are assumed to redistribute incident radiations in all directions evenly. Also assuming

that there is no exchange of energy between polarizations, resulting radiative transfer equations are cast into a system of ordinary first-order differential equations by the Gaussian quadrature method. These equations are solved by calculating the eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and by matching the boundary conditions. He then treated the case of scattering layer over a homogeneous half-space where scattering medium is characterized by a uniform layer containing Rayleigh scatterers (Reference 20). Then the resulting radiative transfer equations for the intensities in the scattering layer are solved numerically in the same way.

Chang et al. (Reference 21) studied the thermal microwave emission from a scattering layer on top of a homogeneous half-space. The scattering layer has the same background medium as the upper half-space and contains randomly spaced scattering spheres. The Mie theory is then used to calculate the extinction and scattering cross-sections of individual spheres. These quantities with the Mie-scattering phase functions are used in the radiative transfer equations. Then the radiative transfer equations are solved numerically for the intensities normal to the surface by a variation of the Gauss-Seidel method.

Tsang and Kong (Reference 22) also developed the theory of thermal microwave emission from a half-space homogeneous medium containing spherical scatterers with a radiative transfer approach using Mie-scattering phase functions. The radiative transfer equations are first solved by an iterative approach and a closed form solution is obtained. Then for the general case the Gaussian quadrature method is used to convert the radiative transfer equations into a system of ordinary first-order differential equations. The brightness temperature is solved for by calculating eigenvalues and eigenvectors and then matching the boundary conditions. Also, in addition to the monodisperse case involving only single size scatterers, they extended their result to the case involving a distribution of different size particles.

Tsang (Reference 16) also treated the more general case of thermal microwave emission from a homogeneous slab containing spherical scatterers overlying a different homogeneous half-space. The radiative transfer equations are cast into a system of ordinary first order differential equations and solved by both the classical method of calculating eigenvalues and eigenvectors and the method of invariant imbedding.

SECTION II EXPERIMENTS

A. Active Remote Sensing

Sackinger and Byrd (References 23,24) studied the details of the electromagnetic wave backscattering at 35 GHz from snow-covered land, fresh ice and sea ice. Backscattering measurements were made as a function of angle of incidence for several different snow conditions. Both horizontal and vertical polarizations have been used, and using separate transmitting and receiving antennas, they made the backscattering measurements for horizontal, vertical, and cross-polarization cases.

Hoekstra and Spanogle (Reference 25) made measurements of the backscatterer from snow and ice surfaces for the design of a terrain avoidance system. The following two types of measurements were made on the snow surfaces:

- (1) The terrain clutter from undisturbed snow surfaces was measured at frequencies of 10, 35 and 95 GHz, at grazing angles of 1 to 0.3 degrees. At 10 GHz the measurements were made for linear, circular and cross polarizations; at 35 GHz, for linear and cross polarizations; and at 95 GHz, for linear polarization.
- (2) The terrain clutter from periodically spaced trenches in the snow surface was measured at 10 GHz and 35 GHz, at grazing angles of 1.0, 0.65 and 0.38 degrees, for linear polarization.

Currie et al. (Reference 26) made a series of radar measurements on the backscattering properties of smooth snow at 35 GHz

and 95 GHz. The bulk of the measurements were made at grazing angles between 8 and 15 degrees. The backscattering cross-sections were studied at 35 GHz and 95 GHz as functions of polarization, frequency, depression angle and time. The snowpack ground-truth data were collected in the conjunction with the radar measurements.

Ulaby et al. (Reference 27) investigated the angular, spectral, and polarization dependence of the backscattering coefficient on a select set of snow parameters— depth, density, water equivalence, and temperature. The 1-8 GHz microwave active spectrometer (MAS) system was used to measure the backscattering response from ground covered with a relatively thin layer of snow. The scattering coefficients were measured for three linear polarization configurations (HH, VV, and HV) at angles of incident between nadir and 70 degrees. The ground data acquired in conjunction with the spectrometer measurements include soil moisture, soil temperatures at different locations and depths, air temperature, snow depth, snow density profile, and snow water equivalent profile.

B. Passive Remote Sensing

In a research conducted by the Geoscience Laboratory (References 28-30), Advanced Microwave Systems Division of Space-General Corporation, the microwave thermal emission characteristics of a number of natural surfaces including snow fields have been investigated. Both the laboratory measurements and the in-situ field measurements were made for various snow conditions at 13.5 GHz and 37 GHz as functions of angle as well as time.

Edgerton et al. (References 31, 32) also investigated the microwave thermal emission of snowpacks. Field measurements of brightness temperatures were conducted at wavelengths of 0.8, 2.2, 6 and 21 cm (37, 13.4, 4.99 and 1.42 GHz). The brightness

temperature is measured as a function of snow equivalence (water mass) for dry and wet snow on top of soil and for natural snow on top of aluminum plates.

During March of 1971, the NASA Convair 990 Airborne Observatory carrying microwave radiometers in the wavelength range of 0.8 to 21 cm was flown over dry snow fields with different substrata making brightness temperature measurements (Reference 33). At the same time the brightness temperature measurements were made on the plane, ground-truth measurements of each test site were also made.

Hofer and Schanda (Reference 34) started a long-term observational study of the microwave emission and scattering behavior of snow under quasi-controlled conditions, with five radiometers at frequencies of 4.9, 10.5, 21, 36, and 94 GHz. The brightness temperature measurements were made as a function of angle in the morning and afternoon measuring cycles. The brightness temperature measurements as a function of frequency at different angles are pointed out for morning and afternoon measuring cycles.

Another microwave remote sensing of snowpack experiment conducting in the Colorado Rocky Mountains is described by Shiue et al. (Reference 35). With four radiometers at frequencies of 5, 10,7, 18 and 37 GHz, the brightness temperature measurements were made as a function of angle by performing both the "swath" (or "elevation") scan and the "fixed spot" scan. Also the brightness temperature measurements were made as a function of snow depth for artificial snowpile and as a function of snow water equivalence for natural snowpacks. A portable single frequency at 35 GHz was used to measure brightness temperatures, as a function of angle with "fixed spot" scan, of two different sites where the main difference between two sites was the average grain size of snow.

SECTION III RELATED INFORMATION

A. Remote Sensing of Snow, Ice, Vegetation, and Soil Moisture

In recent years the microwave remote sensing techniques have been applied to studies of the geophysical prospection of lake, sea ice, vegetation and soil moisture. The current results in these areas of investigation offer a tantalizing glimpse of what is expected in the next few years when such remote-sensing data become generally available. Since both active and passive remote sensing have their special advantages, active and passive sensing will be discussed separately. Nevertheless, the interpretation of surface characteristics from microwave sensor outputs alone is more effective when data is available from both active (radar) and passive (radiometer) sensors. This is because both outputs are determined by the complete scattering pattern of the medium; of which one aspect (backscattering) is estimated by radar and another (brightness temperature) is estimated by the radiometer (Reference 36).

(1) Active Microwave Remote Sensing

(a) Snow:

A high resolution monocycle v.h.f. radar was developed and tested over lake ice. These tests were conducted by the US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory using a boom as the antenna support in 1965, and using a moving helicopter as a support in 1966. Meyer (Reference 37) discussed the results of measurements of ice thickness and snow thickness by visual data reduction. They also discussed the application of these measurements to the determination of the dielectric constant. Waite and MacDonald (Reference 38) studied snowfield mapping with K-band radar. Analysis of K-band imagery from several snowfield areas

in the United States suggests that the distribution of perenial snc. results in an anomalously high signal return. to normal snow survey methods, it appears feasible to map the extent of old snow areas irrespective of most weather conditions, and even when covered with new-fallen snow. Koehler and Kavadas (Reference 39) made a study to determine if conventional radar might provide useful measurements of snow depth. In the first part of the study, they examined the various system parameters of a radar in order to determine the maximum possible resolution in snow depth. It was concluded that one might expect to get depth resolution of the order of 3 cm without going beyond the present state of the art in radar technology. In the second part of the study, they dealt with properties of snow as a radar target. At radar frequencies, snow is a dielectric with a dissipative term which depends on, among other things, the temperature and the moisture content of the snow. It was found that the character of the echo also depends on the dielectric constant of the ground beneath the snow. Very few measurements of these properties have been made at microwave frequencies. They lead to the conclusion that the technique appears to be practical but that further study of the microwave properties of snow and the earth is necessary before any final conclusions can be formed.

Linlor (Reference 40) described the snowpack water content by remote sensing, based on plane-layered models consisting of air, snow, ice, water, and earth. The reflection coefficient was computed for a plane electromagnetic wave at normal incidence with frequencies between 10^6 and 10^{10} Hz. They also gave an example of the theoretical results, showing how the water content of the snow layer and thickness of the ice can be obtained from the shape of the curve of reflection coefficient versus frequency. The paper also briefly reviews other systems for electromagnetic remote sensing and discusses the electrical properties of snow. Possible

airborne applications of the proposed electromagnetic system are outlined. Vickers and Rose (Reference 41) describe in their paper a system which can be used to derive either the snow thickness, or the average snow density by measurement of the transit time of a one nanosecond radar pulse. Their data shows that the radar system can provide an accuracy of less than 10% in the measurement of the density of the snowpack.

Kunzi and Staelin (Reference 42) derived microwave signatures for snow covered land from data obtained by the microwave spectrometer NEMS on board the Nimbus-5 satellite. The emissivity at 31.4 GHz is lower by about 10% than that at 22.2 GHz, while the emissivities for uncovered land are \approx 0.95 at both frequencies. for snow cover over land are generated for the northern hemisphere and compared with data obtained by visible light imagery. Page and Ramseier (Reference 43) present in their paper an overview of the active microwave tools becoming available to the glaciologist with emphasis on recent radar developments as applied to floating ice. They give enough theory to allow the user to understand the techniques and they discuss the side-looking radar imagery using a number of examples resulting from the use of real and synthetic aperture, single and dual polarization. Recent studies of the microwave properties of ice and snow are also reviewed, and are shown to be leading to significant advances in high-resolution radar techniques for accurate sounding of these materials. Remote sensing of freshwater ice thickness is shown to be well established and operational, with similar techniques feasible in the near future for sea ice. is pointed out that both imaging and probing radars applied to studies of sea ice and snow usually must be used in association with data from other sensors.

Meier (Reference 44) discusses in his paper the measurement of important snow properties using electromagnetic radiation. Ulaby (Reference 45) presents a perspective on the implementation of micro-

wave sensors in future airborne and spaceborne observations of hydrologic parameters. The rationale is based on a review of the status and future trends of active (radar) and passive (radiometer) microwave research as applied to the remote sensing of soil moisture content, snowpack water equivalent, freeze/thaw boundaries, lake ice thickness, surface water area, and the specification of watershed runoff coefficients. They also include analyses and observations based on data acquired from ground based, airborne and spaceborne platforms and an evaluation of advantages and limitations of microwave sensors.

(b) Ice:

Remote sensing of the Arctic ice is an important tool for the operation of shipping in ice covered waters. The most challenging problem in the investigation of sea ice is how to predict the ice thickness, and identify sea states and ice types by remote sensing techniques. In these papers (References 46-81), we can find the studies of high altitude, side looking radar images of sea ice, radio ice-sounding technique, ice type identification by radar, ice thickness and variability by a radar approach, etc. In the paper of N. W. Guinard (Reference 49), one learns about the Four-Frequency Radar System that has been used to measure the radar returns scattered from both sea and ice surfaces for the purpose of identifying sea state and ice types and to determine effective models of the scattering processes to aid in the design of optimum sensors. J. W. Rouse (Reference 50) mentions in his paper one of the most significant results of a radar experiment which was verfication of the ice type identification potential of a 2.25 cm-wavelength radar scatterometer. The results of the radar experiment are presented and the data is analyzed to determine the characteristics of radar backscatter from various Arctic ice types. A quantitative analysis of the data indicates that identifiable radar return "signatures" are obtained for each of several specific sea ice types.

The first successful radar echo sounding through glacier ice in Canada was carried out by the Dominion Observatory in 1965 on an outlet glacier of the Penny Ice Gap on Baffin Island (Reference 51). The radar soundings were generally in agreement, within the range of the reading accuracy of the oscilloscope (±15 m), with depths obtained seismically, gravimetrically, and by the electrical resistivity method. Radio echo sounding results are also discussed in References 71, 72, 78, 79.

K. J. Campbell and A. S. Orange (Reference 62) describe in their paper an impulse radar system that provides a continuous profile of sea and fresh water ice thickness. This was put into operational use in early 1973 and it can be considered as the electromagnetic equivalent of single-trace acoustic profiling systems used in marine subbottom profiling. For the radar system, an electromagnetic pulse is generated on the ice surface and the reflections from the surface and from the ice/water interface are displayed on a continuous strip-chart recorder. Travel times of the reflected pulses can be converted directly to ice thickness. It is likely that the system also can be applied to thickness measurement of glacial ice and to crevasse detection. Airborne profiling of ice thickness by a short pulse radar is also discussed by Vickers et al. (Reference 57).

The ability of radar to discriminate sea ice types and their thickness was studied by Parashar et al. (Reference 65). Radar backscatter measurements at 400 MHz (multi-polarization) and 13.3 GHz (vv polarization) obtained from NASA Earth Resources Aircraft Program Mission 126 were analyzed in detail. The scatterometer data were separated into seven categories of sea ice according to age and thickness as interpreted from stereo aerial photographs. The variations of radar backscatter cross-section (σ°) with sea ice thickness at various angles are presented at the two frequencies. An analytical theory of radar scatter from

sea ice was also developed in this paper. Sea ice was considered as an homogeneous medium in which the dielectric properties vary continuously in the vertical direction. In addition, a small random horizontal variation was considered. Polarized radar backscatter cross-section (σ°) was computed for six ice types at 400 MHz and 13.3 GHz by taking surface roughness into account. The results thus obtained are presented and are shown to be in general agreement with the experimental results.

Bryan and Larson (Reference 68) studied fresh-water lake ice using multiplexed imaging radar. Their analysis of ice in White-fish Bay (Lake Superior) indicates that the combination of the ice/water interface and the ice/air interface is the major contributor to the radar backscatter as seen on the imagery. Although the ice thickness cannot be measured directly from the received signals, it is suspected that by combining the information pertaining to radar backscatter with data on the meteorological and sea-state history of the area, together with some basic ground truth data, better estimates of the ice thickness may be provided. In addition, certain ice features (e.g. ridges, ice-foot formation, areas of brash ice) may be identified with reasonable confidence. There is a continued need for additional ground work to verify the validity of imaging radars for these types of interpretations.

In the study of ice conditions and geological explorations, Side-Looking Airborne Radar (SLAR) has been used experimentally since the early 1960's. Its application and many results pertaining to ice are presented and discussed in References 46, 47, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69 and 74. The interpretation of ice features from the SLAR imagery was discussed, and the conclusion reached was that in spite of certain ambiguities the technique has great potential to improve with increasing resolution. Extent of coverage per distance flown and independence of light and cloud conditions make it unique among airborne sensors (Reference 74).

(c) Vegetation:

Vegetation analysis with radar imagery is discussed in References 82-96. Recent studies at Kansas University and by Raytheon Company have shown that vegetation analysis with radar imagery are possible within broad limits depending upon the geographic area being investigated. Imagery has been inspected for a wide range of climatic and topographic environments in the United States in all areas where the influence of vegetation upon radar returns was observable. There is sufficient information obtainable from this form of imagery to warrant its investigation both for use as a single sensor and for future use with other remote sensors (Reference 82). Radar imagery-- because it may be obtained through cloud cover, at night, and over large areas-- can provide valuable data for agricultural land-use mapping. Schwarz and Caspall (Reference 83) talk about the use of radar in the discrimination and identification of agricultural land use. Haralick, Caspall and Simonett (Reference 84) give a statistical study of radar imagery for crop discrimination. The influence of weather and season was also investigated by de Loor et al. (Reference 87). It was shown that if a single vegetation type is present, it behaves as a Rayleigh scatterer. The radar backscatter coefficient as a function of frequency and polarization proves to be the only usable classifier to classify vegetation with the aid of radar. Active microwave measurements of vegetation backscatter were conducted by Ulaby (Reference 91) to determine the utility of radar in mapping soil moisture through vegetation and in mapping crop types. Using a truck-mounted boom, spectral response data were obtained for four crop types (corn, milo, soybeams, and alfalfa) over the 4-8 GHz frequency band, at incidence angles of 0-70 degrees in 10 degree steps, and for all four linear polarization combinations. The results of Radar Response to Vegetation in the 8-18 GHz band were presented by Ulaby et al. (Reference 92), Bush and Ulaby (Reference 93), and Ulaby and Bush (Reference 94). Because the microwave dielectric

constant of dry vegetation matter is much smaller (by an order of magnitude or more) than the dielectric constant of water, and because a vegetation canopy is usually composed of more than air by volume, it is proposed (Reference 95) that the canopy can be modeled as a water cloud whose droplets are held in place by the vegetative matter. Such a model was developed assuming that the canopy "cloud" contains identical water droplets randomly distributed within the canopy. By integrating the scattering and attenuation cross-section contributions of N droplets per unit volume over the signal path length through the canopy, an expression was derived for the backscattering coefficient as a function of three target parameters: volumetric moisture content of the soil, volumetric water content of the vegetation, and plant height. Regression analysis of the model predictions against scattering data acquired over a period of four months at several angles of incidence (0-70 degrees) and frequencies (8-18 GHz) for HH and VV polarizations yields correlation coefficients that range from 0.7 to 0.99 depending on frequency, polarization, and crop type.

(d) Soil Moisture:

The study of remote sensing of soil moisture is discussed in References 97-104. The effects of soil layering on the use of VHF radio waves for remote terrain analysis are discussed and illustrated by Nikodem (Reference 97). The radar response to soil moisture content was investigated using a truck-mounted 1-18 GHz Active Microwave Spectrometer (MAS) system (Reference 98). The sensitivity to soil moisture content and the accuracy with which it could be estimated were evaluated for both bare and vegetation-covered fields. The radar response to soil moisture was also experimentally determined (Reference 99) for each of three bare fields with considerably different surface roughness at eight frequencies

in the 2-8 GHz band for HH and VV polarizations. Analysis of the data indicates that the effect of roughness on the radar backscattering coefficient can be minimized by proper choice of the radar parameters. If, in addition, sensitivity to soil moisture content and system design constraints are considered, the following radar parameters are recommended for an operational soil moisture mapper: Radar Signal Frequency = 4 GHz. Angle of Incidence Range: 7 ∿ 15 degrees from nadir. Signal Polarization: The corresponding sensitivity is about 0.25 dB/0.0lg/ cm³. Measurements of radar backscatter from bare soil at 4.7, 5.9, and 7.1 GHz for incident angles of 0-70 degrees have been analyzed to determine sensitivity to soil moisture (Reference 95). The effect of soil moisture on the radar backscattering coefficient was investigated by measuring the 4-8 GHz spectral response from two types of bare fields: slightly rough and very rough, in terms of the wavelength (Reference 102).

(2) Passive Microwave Remote Sensing

An experimental passive microwave radiometer measurement program is described in Reference 105. That program concerns itself primarily with the nature of the experiments, the equipment used, and of course the resulting data.

(a) Snow:

Meier (Reference 106) discussed the measurement of snow cover using passive microwave radiation. The snowline mapped from air photographs of Mount Rainer on 18 June 1968, is almost identical to the 270°K brightness temperature shown on a microwave image. Microwave brightness temperature of dry snow, wet snow, and snow-free terrain are unique. Thus the snow-covered area can be calculated from an average brightness temperature for an field of view. Kunzi et al. (Reference 107) studied the signatures of various earth

surfaces measured by the Nimbus-5 microwave spectrometer. Nimbus-5 Meteorological Satellite is equipped with a 5-Channel microwave spectrometer. The two lowest channels (22.2 and 31.4 provide information on surface brightness temperature. tinctive microwave signatures can be observed for snow, land ice, and sea ice in both polar regions. Moore and Hooper (Reference 108) used a very sensitive Ka-band microwave radiometer to map agricultural areas during winter, spring, and summer seasons, and at various altitudes. The microwave radiometer utilized in this program employs a parametric amplifier to achieve its ultra-high sensitivity. The mapping function is accomplished by rotating parabolic antennas which scan the beam in the cross-track direction. The forward motion of the aircraft provides the other dimension. The area mapped is a strip which as a width four times the altitude of the aircraft. The system is capable of rapid installation and removal. In this paper they gave the maps obtained at 300, 750, 1500 and 3000 meters during each season. Ground-truth data includes aerial photographs taken either simultaneously with the radiometric maps or a short time after the flight tests, or 8 years before the flight tests. Agricultural information, contour maps and observer comments have also been obtained. Mooney et al. (Reference 109) summarize in their paper the main conclusions of a preliminary study carried out into the role and technological consequence of spaceborne passive microwave radiometry intended for Earth observation. The Earth's oceans, ice and snow cover and atmosphere are considered the prime areas of interest for the technique with preferred payloads being a mix of profiling and imaging devices.

Kunzi et al. (Reference 110) also discussed the snow and ice surfaces measured by the Nimbus 5 microwave spectrometer. The 22.2 GHz and 31.4 GHz channels of the microwave spectrometer on board the Nimbus 5 earth observatory satellite provide information about the global distribution and character of various types

of snow and ice. Observations for the winter and summer of 1973 are presented for both polar regions. Well defined spectral signatures are found for snow, sea ice, and land ice in Greenland and Antarctica. A simple model with subsurface temperature gradients in a lossy homogeneous dielectric does not account for the observations; internal scattering effects appear to play a dominant role.

Zwally (Reference 111) formulates in his paper the radiative transfer theory to permit a meaningful definition of emissivity for bulk emitting media such as snow. The emissivity in the Rayleigh-Jeans approximation is then the microwave brightness temperature T_p divided by an effective physical temperature $\langle T \rangle$. T is an average of the physical temperature, T(z), weighted by a radiative transfer function f(z). Similarly, $T_B = \int_0^\infty f(z)$ e(z) T(z) dz, where e(z) is the local emittance. It is shown that a mean emissivity which is equal to the mean annual T_{p} vided by the mean annual surface temperature T_{m} , is a useful quantity for comparing theory and observations. Snow-crystal size measurements, r(z), at seven locations in Greenland and Antarctica are used to determine the Mie Rayleigh scattering coefficient $V_{c}(z)$ and to calculate the mean emissivities. In that paper, Zwally (Reference 111) defines the above effective physical temperature, then uses it to define the general bulk emissivity. He also uses an approximate radiative transfer function, which is valid if the volume scattering is small relative to the absorption, to calculate the brightness temperature, the effective physical temperature, and the emissivity in order to illustrate the effects of various absorption and scattering coefficients and temperature variations. It is also used to calculate emissivities based on snow crystal size measurements for comparison with observed emissivities and to estimate the sensitivity of the emissivity to changes in the snow characteristics.

(b) Ice:

Passive remote sensing in the microwave spectral region has proved to be a useful tool for determination of oceanographic phenomena such as sea state, pollution, and sea ice characteristics. Difference in radiometric brightness temperature of the sea surface of the order of 15°K have been readily detected during airborne measurements of the Salton Sea, California and the North Atlantic using scanning phased array radiometers (Reference 113).

The problem of remotely determining the thickness of sea ice over large areas is a difficult one and the attempts have not yet proven successful (Reference 114). The techniques most widely used involve observing the surface structure and surface pattern (visually or by a radar), and attempting to infer the thickness of the ice from such information. Adey et al. (Reference 114) have developed a technique using a UHF radiometer and have recently carried out the first field trials of the technique and of the instrumentation.

Rabinovich et al. (Reference 116) studied the determination of the Meteorological characteristics of the atmosphere and the earth's surface from airborne measurements of passive microwave radiation. Radiometric investigations of the earth were started in the USSR in 1968 by launching the satellite "Cosmos 243" equipped with microwave and infrared radiometers. Basharinov et al. (Reference 117) gave the data obtained from an experiment that was conducted over the Southern hemisphere during the spring season of 1970. The data allowed them to estimate the ocean-surface temperature, the boundary of floating ice around the Antarctic continent, the temperature and the state of continental ice covers, atmospheric water vapor content, the liquid water content of clouds, characteristics of rain and some other geophysical data. A combination of remote sensing from an aircraft and simultaneous surface measurements have

confirmed the feasibility of identifying old and new sea ice according to its emission of thermal radiation at wavelengths between 0.3 and 3 cm (Reference 118). Results derived from a comparative study of surface-based 13.4 GHz passive microwave measurements with detailed surface-truth measurements concerning the physical, chemical and structural properties of Arctic sea ice illustrate distinct decreasing microwave emissions for first-year, transitional and multi-year sea ice types (Reference 120). During the spring of 1975 an extensive experiment to determine the characteristics of sea ice in the Baltic Sea by passive and active remote sensing methods was performed. Tiuri et al. (Reference 121) give a report in which the preliminary results of UHF and microwave radiometer measurements are described. The results indicate that 600 MHz and 5 GHz radiometers can be used to determine the ice thickness in the case of low salinity ice. Tooma et al. (Reference 122) gave a comparison of sea-ice type identification between airborne dualfrequency passive microwave radiometry and standard laser/infrared techniques.

(c) Soil Moisture:

Several papers (References 123-135) discuss microwave remote sensing of soil moisture. Microwave radiometric temperature measurements using both vertical and horizontal polarization were taken with fixed-view angle traverse across three sites at two locations (Reference 124). The observational wavelengths were 21 cm, 2.2 cm, and 0.8 cm. Ground truth measurements included soil moisture, soil bearing strength, electrical resistivity, and thermal temperature. Jean et al. (Reference 125) compared a theoretical expression for the total apparent temperature of a smooth surface to in situ measurements, taken from a natural terrain. Although a good correlation was observed for certain incident angles, it was impossible to separate the effects of the various environmental parameters. In order to study the effects of these various surface parameters, they

constructed a controlled test site where radiometer measurements at 31.4 GHz were made. Then they compared the data obtained to a model of the apparent temperature of a smooth surface. et al. (Reference 127) discussed the results of microwave radiometric field observations conducted at wavelengths of 21, 2.8 and 9.95 cm to determine the microwave penetration depth of a number of sands and gravels as a function of particle size and moisture content. Observations of a reflecting plate covered with varying thicknesses of test material exhibit a pronounced oscillatory behavior that is consistent with established electromagnetic theory for plane-parallel layered media. Utilization of this interference effect is proposed as a microwave radiometric technique for determining the bulk electric properties of geologic materials readily adapted to layering experiments. They proposed that the extension of the technique could lead to a method for remotely determining layer thickness in certain naturally layered systems such as sea ice. Passive microwave observations of moist soil were performed at wavelengths of 0.8 and 3.4 cm from an aircraft. obtained is compared with the results of direct measurements of soil moisture content (Reference 128). The dependence of brightness temperature on the value of moisture content is observed as well as the influence of vegetation cover. Newton et al. (Reference 130) discussed the feasibility of remote monitoring of soil moisture with microwave sensors. They found that the airborne measurements of radiometric temperature at monitored sites located near Chickasha, Oklahoma, and Weslaco, Texas show that vegetation cover has the effect of masking the soil moisture dependence of the microwave data. Since Peake's (Reference 8) model is inappropriate for describing emission in the presence of a vegetative cover, therefore, a new model was developed which yields emissivity directly from the material properties of the subsurface medium and from the transmission coefficient of the surface. This work was

used to develop a model for the apparent microwave temperature and radar backscatter coefficient of vegetated terrain to illustrate the effects of vegetation on the sensitivity of these parameters to variations of soil moisture. A ground measurement program was established in order to obtain data to compare the predictions of the models. Microwave radiometry has also been used for remote sensing of soil moisture in a series of aircraft flights over an agricultural test area in the vicinity of Phoenix, Arizona (Reference 131). Ground truth in the form of gravimetric measurements of the soil moisture in the top 15 cm were obtained for 200 fields. The results indicate that it is possible to monitor soil moisture variations with airborne radiometers.

Peck et al. (Reference 133) presented a comparison of concurrent measurements of estimates of soil moisture from ground sampling and from measurements of passive microwave and passive gamma radiation made by aircraft. Although the good results obtained were based on ideal conditions (minimum change in vegetative cover, excellent ground fix for aerial surveys, extensive ground truth, etc.) they do point to the possible use of microwave techniques for aireal measurement of soil moisture under selective conditions for hydrologic purposes. Kondratyev et al. (Reference 134) summarize the work accomplished in the Voyeykov Main Geophysical Observatory on passive microwave remote sensing of soil moisture and discuss the theory and calculations of microwave emission from a medium with depth-dependent physical properties. They gave a technique for determining the amount of water in the 1 m layer which can be used by plants.

Njoku and Kong (Reference 135) developed the theory of microwave thermal emission from a nonscattering half-space medium for application to regions with nonuniform subsurface soil moisture and temperature variations. A coherent stratified model valid for non-uniform temperature profiles and rapidly varying moisture profiles

was presented. For naturally occurring profiles the stratified model gives more accurate results than the other approaches at frequencies below about 4 GHz. Experimental results from groundbased radiometric observations of a controlled target area agree with the brightness temperature predicted from the theoretical model to within 10°K. By using this model the thermal microwave emission spectrum is computed for a number of representative moisture and temperature profiles in the frequency range of 0.25 to 25 GHz. A regression technique is then used to show that multifrequency data can be used to obtain moisture and temperature gradients in the soil when an estimate of the surface temperature is available. Genda and Okayama (Reference 137) describe a simulation for remote sensing to confirm the properties and meaning of remote sensed information. The simulator, suitable for the measurement of soil moisture, consists of an optical source, a polarimeter, and a sample stage. SiC and MgO and beach sand were used to represent soil. note that the degree of polarization increases with the moisture content and particle size of the sample.

Curtis (Reference 138) discusses requirements and presents prospects in the remote sensing of soil moisture. Moore et al. (Reference 139) studied the simultaneous active and passive microwave of the earth from the skylab radscat experiment. Campbell et al. (Reference 140) discussed mesoscale and macroscale studies of floating ice for three sensor categories: visual, passive microwave, and active microwave.

Sobti et al. (Reference 141) calculated the correlations between active and passive microwave responses received by the S-193 radiometer-scatterometer on Skylab. They found that over both land and sea the correlation between polarizations is high, but that the correlation between radiometer and scatterometer response at 30 degrees incidence is negligible. This suggests that multipolarization instruments with low resolution (greater than 10 km in all

cases) are redundant while a combination of radiometer and scatterometer is useful.

B. Electrical Properties of Snow, Ice and Soil

(1) Snow and Ice

Evans (Reference 142) gives a good review of dielectric properties of ice and snow. He considers the permittivity and loss tangent of naturally occurring ice and snow. In Appendix A, he gives a chornological annotated bibliography of published measurements. Readers interest in the measurements prior to 1965 should consult this paper. We shall review papers published after 1965. Gribbon (1967) (Reference 143) studied the dielectric relaxation of neve and glacial ice on two temperate glaciers in Greenland and France. Measurement of the audio-frequency capacitance and loss tangent of thin parallel wires placed on the surface of a glacier yield ϵ ', the relative permittivity, and ϵ ", the loss factor of the neve. The relaxation time is expressed in terms of the frequency $f_{\rm m}$ at the maximum ϵ " value of the Cole-Cole ϵ " - ϵ ' diagrams obtained for different wire separations.

Philberth (Reference 144) suggests a simple device to measure the permittivity of deep ice layers under the normal temperature, pressure and grain structure. The electrical properties of and electrical relaxation in saline ice were discussed by Addison (references 146, 147). Webber et al. (Reference 148) studied the VLF ground-based measurements in Antarctica, and their relationship to stratifications in the subsurface terrain. Hoekstra et al. (Reference 149) discussed the dielectric properties of sea and sodium chloride ice at UHF and microwave frequencies. Peden et al. (Reference 150) described an experiment that had been designed to yield the dielectric and loss perperties of the ice cap near Byrd Station, Antarctica, in the VLF range, subsequent to the proper interpretation of the input admittance of an electrically short dipole probe.

Perry and Straiton (Reference 151) employed a quasioptical free-space technique to measure the complex dielectric constant of ice at 35.3 and 94.5 GHz. Bryan and Larson (Reference 152) discussed the application of dielectric constant measurements to radar imagery interpretation. They described several cases of radar-earth surface interaction and presented examples of radar imagery and some data on ice and snow. They concluded that the next logical step would be to quantify the radar ground truth in preparation for machine interpretation and automatic data processing of the radar imagery.

Shemelin (Reference 153) discusses the electrical and mechanical properties of ice which are of great importance in hydrology, glaciology, and meteorology. The appearance in the last 20 years of electron microscopy, neutron diffraction, and nuclear magnetic resonance has led to the broad development of physical ice and water studies. The most important results achieved in such studies in recent years are also discussed.

Campbell and Orange (Reference 154) observed sea ice electrical anisotropy in the horizontal plane with an impulse radar technique under development for profiling ice thickness. The radar technique used is the electromagnetic equivalent of the acoustic subbottom profiling method. The anisotropy is characterized by a marked change in amplitude of the vertically propagated signal reflected from the sea ice/water interface as the linearly polarized antenna was rotated in the horizontal plane on or above the ice surface. Vant et al. (Reference 155) studied the electrical properties of fresh and sea ice at 10 and 35 GHz. Addison (Reference 156) studied the electrical properties of saline ice for temperatures down to -150°C at 1 KHz. Bentley (Reference 157) provides a clear survey of advances in geophysical exploration of ice sheets and glaciers. Fitzgerald and Paren (Reference 158) studied the dielectric properties of Antarctic ice.

(2) Soil

Pearce et al. (Reference 163) developed the theory of a three component heterogeneous dielectric to provide a basis for an analytic description of the electromagnetic properties of soil systems. The theory is valid for frequencies where the electromagnetic wavelength is much greater than the soil particle size. Agreement between theory and experiments with coarse grained sand system at both audio and p-band radar frequencies is demonstrated in their paper. Leshchanskii et al. (Reference 164) used the short-circuit method based on measurement waveguides to measure the electrical parameters of sandy and loamy soils in the 0.8 to 2.26 cm range. They obtained the dependence of the permittivity and attenuation on the moisture content of the soil in the RF range. It is shown that in moist sandy soil the attenuation factor is determined by the absorption of radio waves by water molecules at all of the investigated wavelengths. In moist loamy soil the attenuation factor at centimeter wavelengths is primarily determined by the absorption of radio waves by the ions of the loamy soil. Hoekstra and Delaney (Reference 165) measured the complex dielectric constant of four types of soils, including a sand, a silt, and two clays, over the frequency range from 0.1 GHz to 26 GHz. Their results show that the relation between volumetric water content and the complex dielectric constant is realtively independent of soil types.

REFERENCES

- 1. A. Stogryn, "The brightness temperature of a vertically structured medium," Radio Science, 5, 1397-1406, Dec. 1970.
- W. I. Linlor and G. R. Jiracek, "Electromagnetic reflection from multi-layered snow models," J. of Glaciology, 14, 501-515, 1975.
- 3. L. Tsang, E. Njoku, and J. A. Kong, "Microwave thermal emission from a stratified medium with nonuniform temperature distribution," <u>J. Appl. Phys.</u>, <u>46</u>, 5127-5133, Dec. 1975.
- 4. T. T. Wilheit, Jr., "Radiative transfer in a plane stratified dielectric," <u>IEEE Trans. on Geoscience Electron.</u>,
 GE-16, 138-143, April 1978.
- 5. A. Stogryn, "Electromagnetic scattering by random dielectric constant fluctuations in a bounded medium," Radio Science, 9, 509-518, May 1974.
- 6. L. Tsang, "Microwave remote sensing of a two-layer random medium," IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Prop., AP-24, 283-288, May 1976.

- 7. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Emissivity of half-space random media," Radio Science, 11, 593-598, July 1976.
- 8. W..H. Peake, "Interaction of electromagnetic waves with some natural surfaces," IRE Trans. on Ant. and Prop., \$324-\$328, Dec. 1959.
- 9. S. K. Parashar, A. K. Fung, and R. K. Moore, "A theory of wave scatter from an inhomogeneous medium with a slightly rough boundary and its application to sea ice," Remote Sensing of Environ., 7, 37-50, 1978.
- 10. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Radiative transfer theory for active remote sensing of half space random media," Radio Science, to be published Sept. 1978.
- J. C. Leader, "Polarization dependence in EM scattering from Rayleigh scatterers embedded in a dielectric slab.
 Theory," J. Appl. Phys., 46, 4371-4385, Oct. 1975.
- 12. S. Twomey, H. Jacobowitz, and H. B. Howell, "Matrix methods for multiple-scattering problems," J. Atmospheric Sci., 23, 289-296, May 1966.
- 13. A. S. Gurvich, V. I. Kalinin, and D. T. Matveyev, "Influence of the internal structure of glaciers on their thermal radio emission," Atm. and Oceanic Phys., 6, 1247-1256, 1973.

- 14. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "The brightness temperature of a half-space random medium with nonuniform temperature profile," Radio Science, 10, 1025-1033, Dec. 1975.
- 15. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Thermal microwave emission from half-space random media," <u>Radio Science</u>, <u>11</u>, 599-609, July 1976.
- 16. L. Tsang, "Theory of Thermal microwave emission from a two-layer medium," <u>Pageoph</u>, <u>114</u>, Birkhauser Verlag, Basel, 1976.
- 17. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Thermal microwave emission from a random inhomogeneous layer over a homogeneous medium using the method of invariant imbedding," Radio Science, 12, 185-194, Mar. 1977.
- 18. A. D. Fisher, "A model for microwave intensity propagation in an inhomogeneous medium," <u>IEEE Trans. on Ant. and Prop.</u>, <u>AP-25</u>, 876-882, Nov. 1977.
- 19. A. W. England, "Thermal microwave emission from a half-space containing scatterers," Radio Science, 9, 447-454,
 April 1974.
- 20. A. W. England, "Thermal microwave emission from a scattering layer," J. Geophysical Res., 80, 4484-4496, Nov. 1975.

- 21. T. C. Chang, P. Gloersen, T. Schmugge, T. T. Wilheit, and H. J. Zwally, "Microwave emission from snow and glacier ice," J. of Glaciology, 16, 23-39, 1976.
- 22. L. Tsang and J. A. Kong, "Theory for thermal microwave emission from a bounded medium containing spherical scatterers," J. Appl. Phys., 48, 3593-3599, Aug. 1977.
- 23. W. M. Sackinger and R. C. Byrd, "Backscatter of millimeter waves from snow," IAEE Report 7207, Institute of Arctic Environmental Engineering, University of Alaska, June 1971.
- 24. R. C. Byrd, M. C. Yerkes, W. M. Sackinger, and T. E.
 Osterkamp, "Snow measurement using millimetre wavelengths,"
 Proc. of the Bonff Sym., 1, 734-738, Sept. 1972.
- 25. P. Hoekstra and D. Spanogle, "Radar cross-section measure-ments of snow and ice," Cold Regions Research and Engineering Lab., Hanover, NH, Nov. 1972.
- 26. N. C. Currie and G. W. Ewell, "Radar millimeter backscatter measurements from snow," Final Report AFATL-TR-77-4, Engineering Experiment Station, Georgia Institute of Technology, Jan. 1977.

- 27. F. T. Ulaby, W. H. Stiles, L. F. Dellwig, and B. C. Hanson, "Experiments on the radar backscatter of snow," <u>IEEE Trans</u>. on Geoscience Electron., GE-15, 185-189.
- 28. J. M. Kennedy and R. T. Sakamoto, "Passive microw-ae determinations of snow wetness factors," Proc. of the-Fourth Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 12-14 April, 1966, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI.
- 29. J. M. Kennedy, A. T. Edgerton, R. T. Sakamoto, and R. M. Mandl, "Passive microwave measurements of snow and soil," Tech. Report 2, SGC 829R-4, Aerojet-General Corp., El Monte, CA, Dec. 1965.
- 30. A. T. Edgerton et al., "Passive microwave measurements of snow, soils, and snow-ice water systems," Tech Report 4, SGD 829-6, Aerojet-General Corp., El Monte, CA, Feb. 1968.
- 31. A. T. Edgerton, A. Stogryn, and G. Poe, "Microwave radio-metric investigations of snowpacks," Final Report 1285R-4,
 Aerojet-General Corp., El Monte, CA, July 1971.
- 32. M. F. Meier and A. T. Edgerton, "Microwave emission from snow-- A progress report," Proc. of the 7th International

 Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 2, University of Michigan,
 Ann Arbor, MI, 1977.

- 33. T. Schmugge, T. T. Wilheit, P. Gloersen, M. F. Meier, D. Frank, and I. Dirmhirn, "Microwave signatures of snow and fresh water ice," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on Adv. Concepts and Tech. in the Study of Snow and Ice Resources, Goddard Space Flight Center, Nov. 1973.
- 34. R. Hofer and E. Schanda, "Signatures of snow in the 5 to 94 GHz range," Radio Science, 13, 365-369, March 1978.
- "Remote sensing of snowpack with microwave radiometers for hydrologic applications," Proc. of the 12th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 1978.
- 36. W. H. Peake, R. L. Riegler, and C. H. Schultz, "The mutual interpretation of active and passive microwave sensor outputs," Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1966.
- 37. M. A. Meyer, "Remote sensing of ice and snow thickness,"

 Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University

 of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1966.
- 38. W. P. Waite and H. C. MacDonald, "Snowfield mapping with K-band radar," Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, 143-150, 1970.

- 39. J. Koehler and A. Kavadas, "Radar as a possible instrument for snow depth measurements," Canadian Aeronautics and Space Journal, 17, 432, Dec. 1971.
- 40. W. I. Linlor, "Snowpack water content by remote sensing,"

 Proc. of the Banff Sym., 1, 713-726, Sept. 1972.
- 41. R. S. Vickers and G. C. Rose, "High resolution measurements of snowpack stratigraphy using a short pulse radar," Proc.of-the-8th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1972.
- 42. K. F. Kunzi and D. H. Staelin, "Measurements of snow cover over land with the Nimbus-5 microwave spectrometer," Proc. of the 10th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1975.
- 43. D. F. Page and R. O. Ramseier, "Application of radar techniques to ice and snow studies," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 171-191, 1975.
- 44. M. F. Meier, "Application of remote-sensing techniques to the study of seasonal snow cover," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 251-265, 1975.
- 45. F. T. Ulaby, "Microwave remote sensing of hydrologic parameters," Proc. of the 11th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1977.

- 46. V. H. Anderson, "High altitude, side-looking radar images of sea ice in the Arctic," Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1966.
- 47. R. D. Leighty, "Terrain information from high altitude side-looking radar imagery of an arctic area," Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1966.
- 48. J. N. Rinker, S. Evans, and G. Q. Robin, "Radio ice-sounding techniques," Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1966.
- 49. N. W. Guinard, "The remote sensing of the sea and sea ice,"

 Proc. of the 6th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environ.,

 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1969.
- 50. J. W. Rouse, Jr., "Arctic ice type identification by radar,"

 Proc. of the IEEE, 57, 605~611, April 1969.
- 51. J. R. Weber and P. Andrieux, "Radar soundings on the penny ice cap, Baffin Island," J. of Glaciology, 9, 49-54, 1970.
- 52. A. Biache, Jr., C. A. Bay, and R. Bradie, "Remote sensing of the Artic ice environment," <u>Proc. of the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment</u>, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.

- 53. V. M. Glushkov and V. B. Komarov, "Side-looking imaging radar system Toros and its application to the study of ice conditions and geological explorations," Proc. of the 7th
 International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.
- 54. K. Iizuka, V. K. Nguyen, and H. Ogura, "Review of the electrical properties of ice and hiss down-looking radar for measuring ice thickness," Condensation, 17, 429-430, Dec. 1971.
- 55. J. D. Johnson and L. D. Farmer, "Determination of sea ice drift using side-looking airborne radar," Proc. of the 7th
 International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 3, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.
- 56. J. D. Johnson and L. D. Farmer, "Use of side-looking air-borne radar for sea ice identification," J. of Geophysical Research., 76, 2138-2155, March 1971.
- 57. B. T. Larrowe, R. B. Innes, R. A. Rendelman, and L. J.

 Porcello, "Lake ice surveillance via airborne radar: some experimental results," Proc. of the 7th International Sym.on Rem. Sen. of Environment, Luniversity of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.

- 58. M. L. Bryan, "Utility of imaging radar for the study of lake ice," Proc. of the Banff Sym., 2, 1339-1349, Sept. 1972.
- 59. A. Zegarodnikov, V. S. Loshchilov, and K. B. Chelyshev, "Two-dimensional statistic analysis of radar imagery of sea ice," <u>Proc. of the 8th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of</u> <u>Environment</u>, <u>1</u>, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1972.
- 60. R. D. Ketchum, Jr., and S. A. Tooma, Jr., "Analysis and interpretation of air-borne multifrequency side-looking radar sea ice imagery," J. of Geophysical Res., 78, 520-538, Jan. 1973.
- 61. M. L. Bryan, "Ice thickness and variability on Silver Lake, Genesee County, Michigan: A radar approach," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced concepts and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources', National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 1974.
- 62. K. J. Campbell and A. S. Orange, "Continuous sea and fresh water ice thickness profiling using an impulse radar system,"

 Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced concepts and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources',

 National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 1974.

- 63. H. G. Hengeveld, "Remote sensing applications in Canadian ice reconnaissance," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced concepts and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources', National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 1974.
- 64. R. J. Jirberg, R. J. Schertler, R. T. Gedney, and H. Mark,

 "Application of Slar for monitoring Great Lakes total ice
 cover," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced
 concepts and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources',
 National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 1974.
- 65. S. K. Parashar, A. W. Biggs, A. K. Fung, and R. K. Moore,

 "Investigation of radar discrimination of sea ice," Proc.

 of the 9th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment,

 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1974.
- 66. S. K. Parashar, R. K. Moore, and A. W. Biggs, "Use of radar techniques for sea ice mapping," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced concepts and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources', National Academy of Sciences, Washington, DC, 1974.
- 67. R. S. Vickers, J. E. Heighway, and R. T. Gedney, "Airborne profiling of ice thickness using a short pulse radar," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Advanced concepts

- and techniques in the study of snow and ice resources', National Academy of Science, Washington, DC, 1974.
- 68. M. L. Bryan and R. W. Larson, "The study of fresh-water lake ice using multiplexed imaging radar," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, 14, 445-457, 1975.

Ŷ,

- 69. C. Elachi and W. E. Brown, Jr., "Imaging and sounding of ice fields with airborne coherent radars," J. of Geophysical Res., 80, 1113-1119, Mar. 1975.
- 70. P. Gudmandsen, "Layer echoes in polar ice sheets," <u>Journal</u> of Glaciology, 15, 95-101, 1975.
- 71. V. I. Morgan and W. F. Budd, "Radio-echo sounding of the Lambert Glacier basin," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 103-111, 1975.
- 72. G. de Q. Robin, "Radio-echo sounding: Glaciological interpretations and applications," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 49-64, 1975.
- 73. T. Tabata, "Sea-ice reconnaissance by radar," <u>Journal of</u>
 <u>Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 215-224, 1975.
- 74. M. Dunbar, "Interpretation of Slar imagery of sea ice in Nares Strait and the Arctic Ocean," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, 15, 193-213, 1975.

- 75. C. Elachi and M. L. Bryan, "Imaging radar observations of frozen Arctic Lakes," Remote Sensing of Environment, 5, 169-175, 1976.
- 76. W. L. Flock, "Monitoring open water and sea ice in the

 Bering Strait by radar," <u>IEEE Trans. on Geoscience Electron.</u>,

 GE-15, 196-202, Oct. 1977.
- 77. L. Gray, J. Cihlar, and S. Parashar, "Scatterometer results from shorefast and floating sea ice," Proc. of the 11th
 International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1977.
- 78. P. Gudmandsen, "Studies of ice by means of radio echo sounding," Remote Sensing of the Terrestrial Environment,

 Proc. of the 28th Sym. of the Colston Res. Society, University of Bristol, April 1976.
- 79. J. F. Nye, "Remote sensing in glaciology and the physics of echoes," Remote Sensing of the Terrestrial Environment,

 Proc. of the 28th Sym. of the Colston Res. Society, University of Bristol, April 1976.
- 80. S. K. Parashar, R. M. Haralick, R. K. Moore, and A. W. Biggs, "Radar scatterometer discrimination of sea-ice types,"

 IEEE Trans. on Geoscience Electron., GE-15, 83-87, April 1977.

- 81. W. F. Weeks, P. Sellmann, and W. J. Campbell, "Interesting features of radar imagery of ice-covered north slope lakes,"

 Journal of Glaciology, 18, 129-136, 1977.
- 82. S. A. Morain and D. S. Simonett, "Vegetation analysis with radar imagery," Proc. of the 4th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of
 Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 1966.
- 83. D. E. Schwarz and F. Caspall, "The use of radar in the discrimination and identification of agricultural land use," Proc. of the 5th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1968.
- 84. R. M. Haralick, F. Caspall, and D. S. Simonett, "Using radar imagery for crop discrimination: A statistical and conditional probability study," Remote Sen. of Environment, 1, 131-142, 1970.
- 85. F. T. Ulaby, R. K. Moore, R. Moe, and J. Holtzman, "On microwave remote sensing of vegetation," Proc. of the 8th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 2
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1972.
- 86. E. P. W. Attema, L. G. den Hollander, T. A. de Boer,
 D. Uenk, W. J. Eradus, G. P. de Loor, H. van Kasteren,
 and J. van Kuilenburg, "Radar cross sections of vegetation
 canopies determined by monostatic and bistatic scattero-

- 99. F. T. Ulaby and P. P. Batlivala, "Optimum radar parameters for mapping soil moisture," <u>IEEE Trans. on Geoscience</u>
 Electron., GE-14, 81-93, April 1976.
- 100. F. T. Ulaby and P. P. Batlivala, "Diurnal variations of radar backscatter from a vegetation canopy," <u>IEEE Trans.</u> on Ant. and Prop., AP-24, 11-17, Jan. 1976.
- 101. F. T. Ulaby, J. Cihlar, and R. K. Moore, "Active Microwave measurement of soil water content," Remote Sen. of Environ., 3, 185-203, 1974.
- 102. F. T. Ulaby, "Radar measurement of soil moisture content,"

 IEEE Trans. on Ant. and Prop., AP-22, 257-265, Mar. 1974.
- 103. F. M. Dickey, C. King, J. C. Holtzman, and R. K. Moore,
 "Moisture dependency of radar backscatter from irrigated
 and non-irrigated fields at 400 MHz and 13.3 GHz," IEEE

 Trans. on Geoscience Electron., GE-12, 19-22, Jan. 1974.
- 104. H. C. MacDonald and W. P. Waite, "Soil moisture detection with imaging radars," <u>Water Resources Research</u>, 7, 100-110, Feb. 1971.
- 105. W. H. Conway and R. T. Sakamoto, "Microwave radiometer measurements program," Proc. of the 3rd Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1964.

- 106. M. F. Meier, "Measurement of snow cover using passive microwave radiation," Proc. of the Banff Sym., 1, Sept. 1972.
- 107. K. F. Kunzi, R. L. Pettyjohn, D. H. Staelin, and J. W. Waters, "Signatures of various earth surfaces measured by the Nimbus-5 microwave spectrometer," Proc. of the 9th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1974.
- 108. R. P. Moore and J. O. Hooper, "Microwave radiometric characteristics of snow-covered terrain," Proc. of the 9th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 3, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1974.
- 109. H. McD. Mooney, E. P. L. Windsor, E. Nilsson, and L. Thrane, "Passive microwave radiometry from a European spacecraft," Remote Sen. of the Terrestrial Environment,

 Proc. of the 28th Sym. of the Colston Res. Society,

 University of Bristol, April 1976.
- "Snow and ice surfaces measured by the Nimbus 5 microwave spectrometer," Journal of Geophysical Res., 81, 4965-4980, Sept. 1976.
- 111. H. J. Zwally, "Microwave emissivity and accumulation rate of polar firn," J. of Glaciology, 18, 195-215, 1977.

- 112. H. G. Pascalar and R. T. Sakamoto, "Microwave radiometric measurements of ice and water," Proc. of the 3rd Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1964.
- 113. A. T. Edgerton and D. T. Trexler, "Oceanographic applications of remote sensing with passive microwave techniques,"

 Proc. of the 6th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of

 Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI,
 Oct. 1969.
- 114. A. W. Adey, T. R. Hartz, R. E. Barrington, W. L. Rolfe, and W. E. Mather, "Theory and field tests of UHF radiometer for determining sea ice thickness," Can. Aeronautics and Space Journal, 17, 425-426, Dec. 1971.
- 115. A. E. Basharinov, A. S. Gurvitch, and S. T. Igorov,

 "Features of microwave passive remote sensing," Proc. of the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment,

 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.
- 116. Y. T. Rabinovich, G. G. Shchukin, and V. V. Melentyev,

 "The determination of the meteorological characteristics
 of the atmosphere and the Earth's surface from airborne
 measurements of passive microwave radiation," Proc. of
 the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 3,
 University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.

- 117. A. E. Basharinov, A. S. Gurvitch, A. E. Gorodezky, S. T. Hgorov, B. G. Kutuza, A. A. Kurskaya, D. T. Matveev, A. P. Orlov, and A. M. Shutko, "Satellite measurements of microwave and infrared radiobrightness temperature of the Earth's cover and clouds," Proc. of the 8th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1972.
- 118. P. Cloersen, W. Nordberg, T. J. Schmugge, T. T. Wilheit, and W. J. Campbell, "Microwave signatures of first-year and multiyear sea ice," <u>Journal of Geophysical Res.</u>, 78, 3564-3572, June 1973.
- 119. P. Gloersen, T. C. Chang, T. T. Wilheit, and W. J. Campbell,

 "Polar sea ice observations by means of microwave radio
 metry," Presented at the Interdisciplinary Sym. on 'Ad
 vanced Concepts and Techniques in the Study of Snow and

 Ice Resources', National Academy of Sciences, Washington,

 DC, 1974.
- 120. D. C. Meeks, R. O. Ramseier, and W. J. Campbell, "A study of microwave emission properties of sea ice-- Aidjex 1972,"

 Proc. of the 9th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Apr. 1974.
- 121. M. Tiuri, A. Lääperi, and K. Jokela, "Passive radiowave

sensing of the thickness and other characteristics of sea ice," Proc. of the 10th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1975.

- 122. S. G. Tooma, R. A. Mennella, J. P. Hollinger, and R. D. Kethum, Jr., "Comparison of sea-ice type identification between airborne dual-frequency passive microwave radiometry and standard laser infrared techniques," Journal of Glaciology, 15, 225-239, 1975.
- 123. A. T. Edgerton, "Engineering applications of microwave radiometry," Proc. of the 5th Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1968.
- 124. R. J. Hruby and A. T. Edgerton, "Subsurface discontinuity detection by microwave radiometry," Proc. of the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, L, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.
- 125. B. R. Jean, J. A. Richerson, and J. W. Rouse, Jr., "Experimental microwave measurements of controlled surfaces,"

 Proc. of the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 3, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, May 1971.

- 126. K. Y. Kondratyev, Y. M. Timofeev, and Y. M. Shulgina,

 "On the feasibility of determining surface soil characteristics from remotely sensed microwave radiation,"

 Proc. of the 7th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of

 Environment, 3, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI,
 May 1971.
- 127. J. C. Blinn, III, and J. E. Connel, "Microwave emission from geological materials: Observations of interference effects," <u>Journal of Geophysical Res.</u>, 77, 4366-4378, Aug. 1972.
- 128. A. E. Basharinov, L. F. Borodin, and A. M. Shutko, "Passive microwave sensing of moist soils," Proc. of the 9th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, L, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1974.
- 129. A. E. Basharinov, L. F. Borodin, and A. M. Shutko, "Passive microwave sensing of moist soils," Proc. of URSI Specialist
 Meeting on Microwave Scat. and Emis. from the Earth, Nov.
 1974.
- 130. R. W. Newton, S. L. Lee, J. W. Rouse, Jr., and J. F. Paris,

 "On the feasibility of remote monitoring of soil moisture

 with microwave sensors," Proc. of the 9th International

 Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan,

Ann Arbor, MI, April 1974.

- 131. T. Schmugge, P. Gloersen, T. Wilheit, and F. Geiger,

 "Remote sensing of soil moisture with microwave radiometers," <u>Journal of Geophysical Res.</u>, 79, 317-323, Jan.
 1974.
- 132. A. E. Basharinov, L. F. Borodin, and A. M. Shutko,

 "Hydrological applications of microwave radiometry data,"

 Proc. of the 10th International Symposium on Rem. Sen. of

 Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI,

 Oct. 1975.
- 133. E. L. Peck, L. W. Larson, R. K. Farnsworth, and T. L. Dietrich, "Comparison of aerial passive gamma and passive microwave techniques for measurement of soil moisture,"

 Proc. of the 10th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of

 Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI,
 Oct. 1975.
- 134. K. Y. Kondratyev, V. V. Melentyev, Y. I. Rabinovich, and E. M. Shulgina, "Passive microwave remote sensing of soil moisture," Proc. of 11th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, April 1977.

- 135. E. G. Njoku and J. A. Kong, "Theory for passive microwave remote sensing of near-surface soil moisture," <u>Journal of Geophysical Res.</u>, 82, 3108-3118, July 1977.
- 136. R. K. Moore, F. T. Ulaby, and A. Sobti, "The influence of soil moisture on the microwave response from terrain as seen from orbit," Proc. of the 10th International Sym. on Rem. Sen. of Environment, 2, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, Oct. 1975.
- 137. H. Genda and H. Okayama, "Simulator for remote sensing and its application to soil moisture measurements," Appl. Optics, 17, 807-813, March 1978.
- 138. L. F. Curtis, "Remote sensing of soil moisture: User requirements and present prospects," Remote Sensing of the Terrestrial Environment, Proc. of the 28th Sym. of the Colston Res. Society, Bristol, April 1976.
- 139. R. K. Moore, J. P. Claassen, A. C. Cook, D. L. Fayman,
 W. J. Pierson, V. J. Cardone, J. Hayes, W. Spring, R. J.
 Kern, and N. M. Hatcher, "Simultaneous active and passive
 microwave response of the Earth-- The Skylab radscat experiment," Proc. of the 9th International Sym. on Rem.
 Sen. of Environment, 1, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor,
 MI, April 1974.

- "Geophysical studies of floating ice by remote sensing,"

 Journal of Glaciology, 15, 305-328, 1975.
- 141. A. Sobti and R. K. Moore, "Correlation between microwave scattering and emission from land and sea at 13.9 GHz,"

 <u>IEEE Trans. on Geoscience Electron.</u>, <u>GE-14</u>, 93-96, April 1976.
- 142. S. Evans, "Dielectric properties of ice and snow-- A review,"

 Journal of Glaciology, 5, 773-792, Oct. 1965.
- 143. P. W. F. Bribbon, "Dielectric relaxation in temperate Glaciers," Journal of Glaciology, 6, 897-909, 1967.
- 144. B. Philberth, "Measurement of the permittivity of ice,"

 Journal of Glaciology, 765-766, 1967.
- 145. T. Yoshino, "The reflection properties of radio waves on the ice cap," <u>IEEE Trans. on Ant. and Prop.</u>, <u>AP-15</u>, 542-551, July 1967.
- Journal of Appl. Phys., 40, 3105-3114, July 1969.
- 147. J. R. Addison, "Electrical relaxation in saline ice,"

 Journal of Appl. Phys., 41, 54-63, Jan. 1970.

- 148. G. E. Webber and I. C. Peden, "VLF ground-based measurements in Antarctica: Their relationship to stratifications in the subsurface terrain," Radio Science, 5, 655-662, Apr. 1970.
- 149. P. Hoekstra and P. Cappillino, "Dielectric properties of sea and sodium Chloride ice at UHF and microwave frequencies," Journal of Geophysical Res., 76, 4922-4931, July 1971.
- 150. I. C. Peden and J. C. Rogers, "An experiment for determining the VLF permittivity of deep Antarctic ice," IEEE
 Trans. on Geoscience Electron., GE-9, 224-233, Oct. 1971.
- 151. J. W. Perry and A. W. Straiton, "Dielectric constant of ice at 35.3 and 94.5 GHz," J. Appl. Phys., 43, 731-733, Feb. 1972.
- 152. M. L. Bryan and R. W. Larson, "Application of dielectric constant measurements to radar imagery interpretation,"

 Remote Sensing of Earth Resources, 2, Conf. on Earth
 Resources Observation and Information Analysis System,
 Tullahoma, TN, March 1973.
- 153. A. K. Shemelin, "Electrical and mechanical properties of ice," Sov. Hydrology: Selected Papers, Issue No. 1, 1973.

- 154. K. J. Campbell and A. S. Orange, "The electrical anisotropy of sea ice in the horizontal plane," <u>Journal of Geophysical Res.</u>, 79, 5059-5063, Nov. 1974.
- 155. M. R. Vant, R. B. Gray, R. O. Ramseier, and V. Makios,
 "Dielectric properties of fresh and sea ice at 10 and
 35 GHz," Journal of Appl. Phys., 45, 4712-4717, Nov. 1974.
- 156. J. R. Addison, "Electrical properties of saline ice at 1 kHz down to -150°C," Journal of Appl. Phys., 46, 513-522, Feb. 1975.
- 157. C. R. Bentley, "Advances in geophysical exploration of ice sheets and glaciers," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 113-135, 1975.
- 158. W. J. Fitzgerald and J. G. Paren, "The dielectric properties of Antarctic ice," <u>Journal of Glaciology</u>, <u>15</u>, 39-48, 1975.
- 159. J. W. Glen and J. G. Paren, "The electrical properties of snow and ice," Journal of Glaciology, 15, 15-38, 1975.
- 160. M. Mellor, "Engineering properties of snow," <u>Journal of</u>
 <u>Glaciology</u>, 19, 15-66, 1977.
- 161. J. Schwarz and W. F. Weeks, "Engineering properties of sea ice," Journal of Glaciology, 19, 499-531, 1977.

- of sea-surface salinity at 21-cm wavelength," IEEE Trans.

 On Geoscience Electron., GE-14, 198-214, July 1976.
- 163. D. C. Pearce, W. H. Hulse, Jr., and J. W. Walker, "The application of the theory of heterogeneous dielectrics to low surface area soil systems," IEEE Trans.on Geoscience
 Electron., GE-11, 167-170, Oct. 1973.
- 164. Y. I. Leshchanskii, G. N. Lebedeva, and V. D. Shumilin, "The electrical parameters of sandy and loamy soils in the range of centimeter, decimeter, and meter wavelengths," Moscow Physicotechnical Institute, trans. from <u>Izvestiya</u> <u>Vysshikh Uchebnykh Zavedenii</u>, <u>Radiofizika</u>, <u>14</u>, 562-569, April 1972.
- 165. P. Hoekstra and A. Delany, "Dielectric properties of soils at UHF and microwave frequencies," <u>Journal of Geophysical</u>
 Res., 79, 1699-1708, April 1974.
- 166. F. C. Karal, Jr., and J. B. Keller, "Elastic, electromagnetic, and other waves in a random medium," <u>Journal of Mathematical Physics</u>, <u>5</u>, 537-547, April 1964.
- 167. S. Chandrasekhar, Radiative Transfer, Dover Publications, New York, 1960.

APPENDIX B

GROUND-TRUTH OF SNOW FIELDS IN THE ROME, NEW YORK AREA DURING JANUARY, 1979*

by

ROBERT T. SHIN+

and

MICHAEL A. ZUNIGAT

^{*} This work was supported by NASA Contract NAS5-24139 and the AIR FORCE/EGLIN Contract F08635-78-C-0115.

⁺ Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
I	INTRODUCTION	148
II	SITES IN ROME AREA	150
	A. Rome A Site B. Rome E Site C. Ava B Site D. Ava C Site	150 153 156 159
III	GROUND-TRUTH MEASUREMENTS	162
	A. January 9, 1979 Ava B Site	164
	B. January 10, 1979 Rome E Site Ava C Site	167 167 171
	C. January 12, 1979 Rome A Site	174
	D. January 16, 1979 Rome A Site Ava B Site Ava C Site	176 176 178 182
	E. January 17, 1979 Rome E Site	183
	F. January 23, 1979 Ava B Site	186
	G. January 29, 1979 Rome A Site Ava B Site Rome E Site	188 188 190 194
	H. January 30, 1979	197

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure No.	Title	Page
B-1	General Area Map	149
B-2	Photographs of Rome A Site	150
B-3	Map of Rome A Site	152
B-4	Photographs of Rome E Site	153
B-5	Map of Rome E Site	155
B-6	Photographs of Ava B Site	156
B-7	Map of Ava B Site	158
B-8	Photographs of Ava C Site	159
B-9	Map of Ava C Site	161
B-10	Map of Ava B Site	166
B-11	Map of Rome E Site	170
B-12	Map of Ava C Site	173
B-13	Map of Ava B Site	181
B-14	Map of Rome E Site	185
B-15	Map of Ava B Site	193
B-16	Photographs of Snowpack Cross-Section at Ava C Site	198

LIST OF TABLES

No.	Title	Page
B-1	Summary of Measurements Performed	163
B-2	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava B Site on January 9, 1979	164
B-3	Depth Measurements of Ava B Site on January 9, 1979	165
B-4	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome F Site on January 10, 1979.	167
B-5	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome E Site on January 10, 1979	168
B-6	Depth Measurements of Rome E Site on January 10, 1979	169
B - 7	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava C Site on January 10, 1979	171
B-3	Depth Measurements of Ava C Site on January 10, 1979	172
B-9	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome A Site on January 12, 1979	174
B-10	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome A Site on January 12, 1979	175
B-11	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome A Site on January 16, 1979	176
B-12	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome A Site on January 16, 1979	177
B-13	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava B Site on January 16, 1979	178
B-14	Free Water Content Measurements at Ava B Site on January 16, 1979	179
B-15	Depth Measurements of Ava B Site on January 16, 1979	180
B - 16	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava C Site on January 16, 1979	182
B-17	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome E Site on January 17, 1979	183

LIST OF TABLES (CONCLUDED)

No.	Title	Page
B-18	Depth Measurements of Rome E Site on January 17, 1979	184
B-19	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava B Site on January 23, 1979	186
B-20	Free Water Content Measurements at Ava B Site on January 23, 1979	187
B-21	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome A Site on January 29, 1979	188
B-22	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome A Site on January 29, 1979	189
B-23	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome A Site on January 29, 1979	189
B-24	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava B Site on January 29, 1979	190
B-25	Free Water Content Measurements at Ava B Site on January 29, 1979	191
B-26	Depth Measurements of Ava B Site on January 29, 1979	192
B-27	Snow Profile Characteristics of Rome E Site on January 29, 1979	194
B-28	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome E Site on January 29, 1979	195
B-29	Free Water Content Measurements at Rome E Site on January 29, 1979	195
B-30	Depth Measurements of Rome E Site on January 29, 1979	196
B-31	Snow Profile Characteristics of Ava C Site on January 30, 1979	197

SECTION I INTRODUCTION

This report contains ground-truth measurements of snow fields performed during January 1979 at four sites in the Rome, New York area. The general locations of the sites are shown in Figure B-l and they are referred to as Rome A, Rome E, Ava B and Ava C. The measurements were taken in connection with planned AIR FORCE SAR IMAGING flights. Two flights were made and these occurred on January 16 and January 29, 1979. The ground-truth acquired on these two days is supplemented by measurements made on six other days. This data was taken by Robert Shin and Michael Zuniga with Shun-Lien Chuang (MIT) assisting.

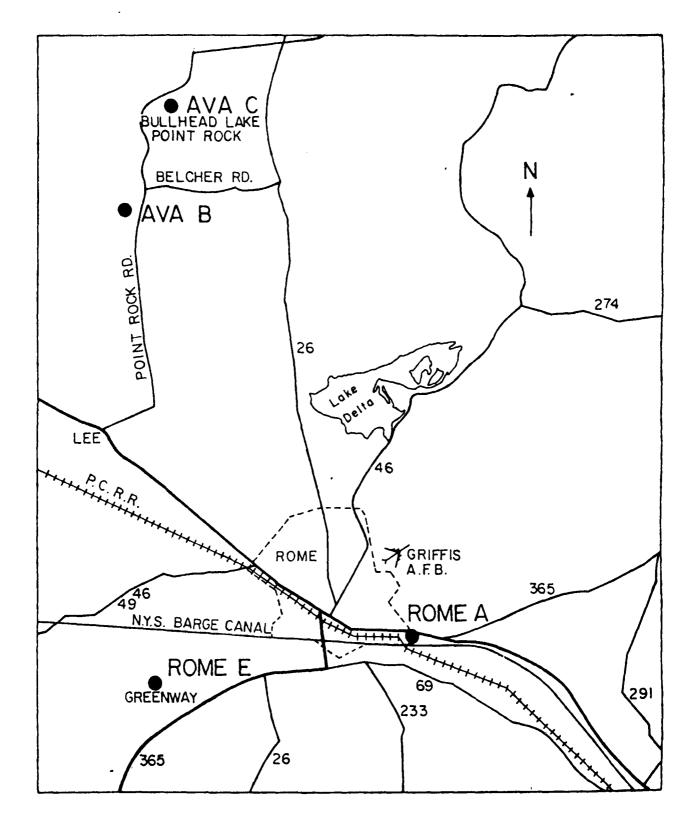


Figure B-1. General Area Map

SECTION II SITES IN ROME AREA

A. Rome A Site

Two photographs of the site are presented in Figure B-2. The site is a fuel storage area located next to Route 49 near the Rome business district. In Figure B-3 we have a map of the site with the location indicated where snow profile and associated ground-truth measurements were made.

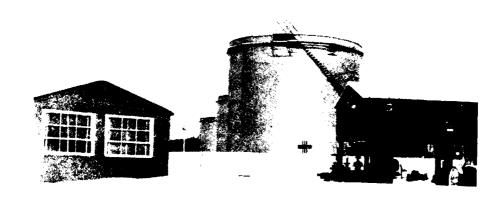


Figure B-2a. Photograph of Rome A Site.

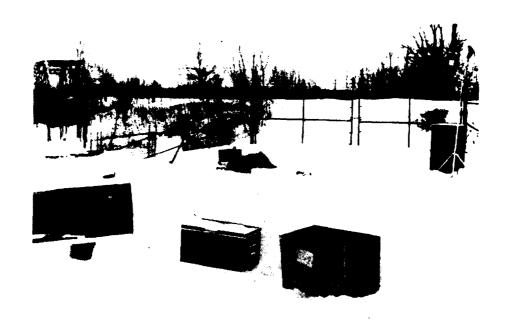


Figure B-2b. Photograph of Rome A Site (Concluded).

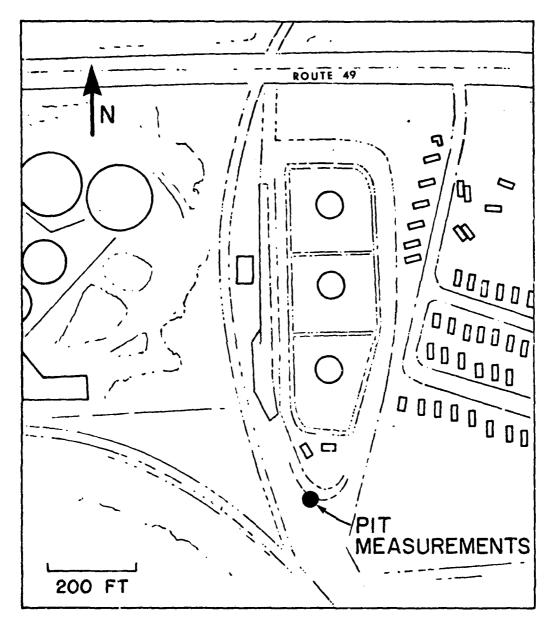


Figure B-3. Map of Rome A Site.

B. Rome E Site

This site is a flat open field located on Greenway Road next to the Greenway Cemetry in Rome. The northwest edge of the site is bounded by deciduous trees. The western and southern edges are bounded by an open field. Photographs and a map of this site are shown in Figure B-4 and Figure B-5, respectively.



Figure B-4a. Photograph of Rome E Site.



Figure B-4b. Photograph of Rome E Site (Concluded).

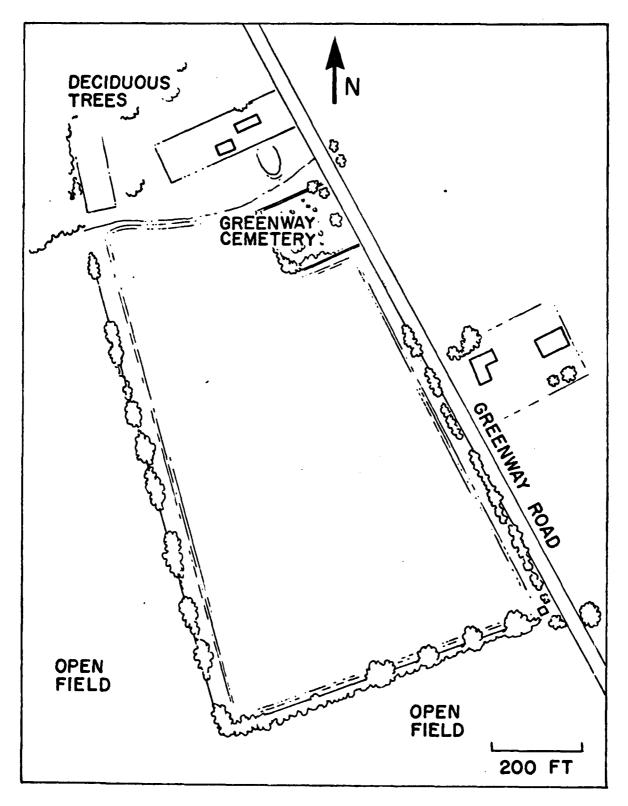


Figure B-5. Map of Rome E Site.

C. Ava B Site

This is a large open field located near the intersection of Belcher Road and Point Rock Road in the town of Lee, north of Rome. The region near the center of the site consisted of hilly terrain. The areas adjacent to Point Rock Road and to the trees in the northwest corner were flat. In Figure B-6 we have a photograph of the site and in Figure B-7 a map of the site with the features of the terrain noted.



Figure B-6a. Photograph of Ava B Site.



Figure B-6b. Photograph of Ava B Site (Continued).



Figure B-6c. Photograph of Ava B Site (Concluded).

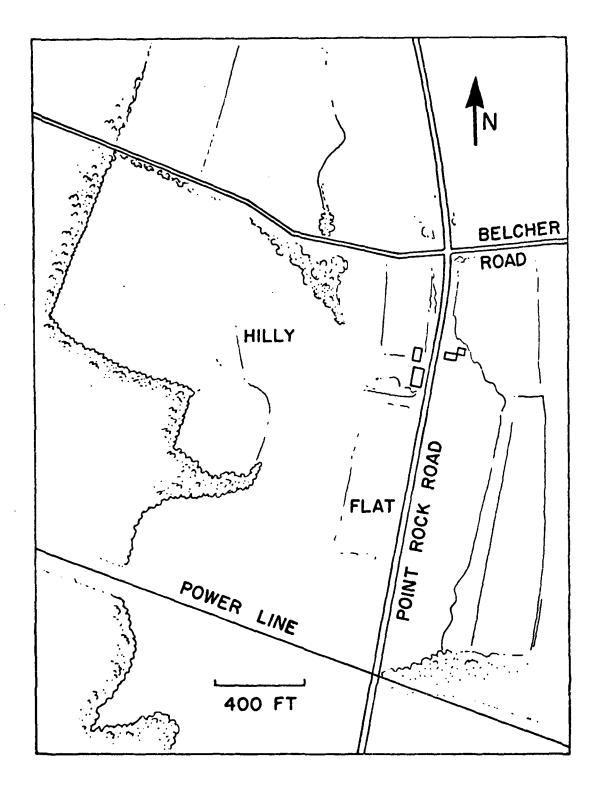


Figure B-7. Map of Ava B Site.

D. Ava C Site

This site is a lake (Bullhead Lake), situated at Kingsley Boyscout Camp in the two of Ava, north of Rome. In Figure B-8 and Figure B-9 we have photographs and a map of the site. The location where the snow profile and associated ground truth measurements were made is noted on the map.



Figure B-8a. Photograph of Ava C Site.





Figure B-8b. Photograph of Ava C Site (Concluded).

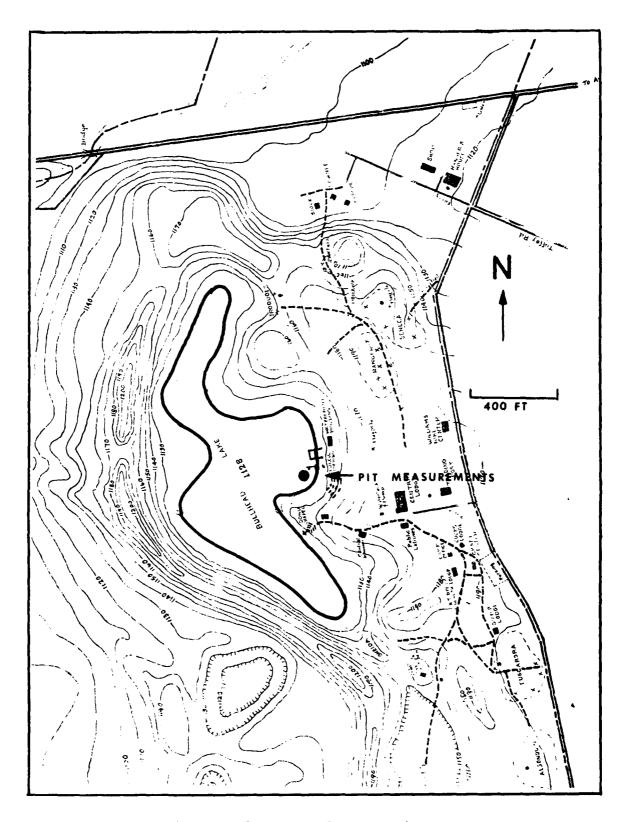


Figure B-9. Map of Ava C Site

SECTION III GROUND-TRUTH MEASUREMENTS

The ground-truth data gathered at the four sites were acquired using the following procedure:

1. Snow Profile Characterization

Snow profiles were characterized by digging a pit in the snowpack and examining a selected cross sectional area of the snow layer. The various layers in the snowpack were identified and the temperature, average grain size, thickness, and density of each layer were recorded. In some cases, layer was too thin for a density measurement to be made.

2. Free Water Measurement

A freezing calorimetric technique was used to find the percentage by weight of the free water content in the snow.

3. Depth Measurement

Two snow depth measurements were made every 20 meters around the field in order to check for variability.

In Table B-1 we summarized the measurements made at the four sites.

TABLE B-1. SUMMARY OF MEASUREMENTS PERFORMED

			<u></u>
Date	Time	Sites	and Measurements Made
January 9	1130 ∿ 1430	Ava B:	Snow Profile and Depth Measurements
January 10	0900 ∿ 1230	Rome E:	Snow Profile, Free Water, and Depth Measurements
	1500 ∿ 1600	Ava C:	Snow Profile and Depth Measurements
January 12	0700 ∿ 0900	Rome A:	Snow Profile and Free Water Measurements
January 16	1200 ∿ 1430	Rome A:	Snow Profile and Free Water Measurements
	1515 ∿ 1730	Ava B:	Snow Profile, Free Water, and Depth Measurements
	1800 ∿ 1830	Ava C:	Snow Profile
January 17	0930 ∿ 1030	Rome E:	Snow Profile and Depth Measurements
January 23	1115 ~ 1400	Ava B:	Snow Profile and Free Water Measurements
January 29	0900 ∿ 1115	Rome A:	Snow Profile and Free Water Measurements
	1200 ∿ 1400	Ava B:	Snow Profile, Free Water and Depth Measurements
	1515 ∿ 1745	Rome E:	Snow Profile, Free Water and Depth Measurements
January 30	1030 ∿ 1130	Ava C:	Snow Profile

A. January 9, 1979

Ava B Site (1130 ∿ 1430)

TABLE B-2. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA B SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	1	4.5	0.2	-6.0	wind blown, light snow
2	19	13	0.3 ~ 0.4	-3.0	
3	1		0.5 ~ 1.0		crusty top layer (grains frozen together)
4	6	13	0.7	-3.0	slightly frozen together, packed tightly
5	1		0.5		like third layer
6	4.5	29	0.5	-2.0	
7	3		1.0		like third layer
8	1				ice layer
9	9	32	0.7	0	tightly packed
10	7.5		0.7 ~ 0.9		like third layer
	ground			0	not frozen
		Total Dept Air Temper Weather: See Figure	rature: -1	cm 0°C nny the locat	ion of the pi t

TABLE B-3. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF AVA B SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)
1	53; 54	18	61; 63
2	55; 55	19	65; 63
3	54; 53	20	65; 65
4	54; 55	21	64; 74
5	55; 54	22	67; 68
6	47; 46	23	75; 73
7	53; 49	24	61; 64
8	57; 57	25	61; 61
9	46; 46	26	60; 60
10	45; 45	27	56; 54
11	55; 53	28	58; 61
12	56; 57	29	45; 46
13	61; 63	30	51; 52
14	61; 63	31	58; 62
15	62; 63	32	53; 54
16	69; 69	33	58; 63
17	62; 64	34	51; 50

Average Depth: 57.9 cm

See Figure B-10 for location of the measurements.

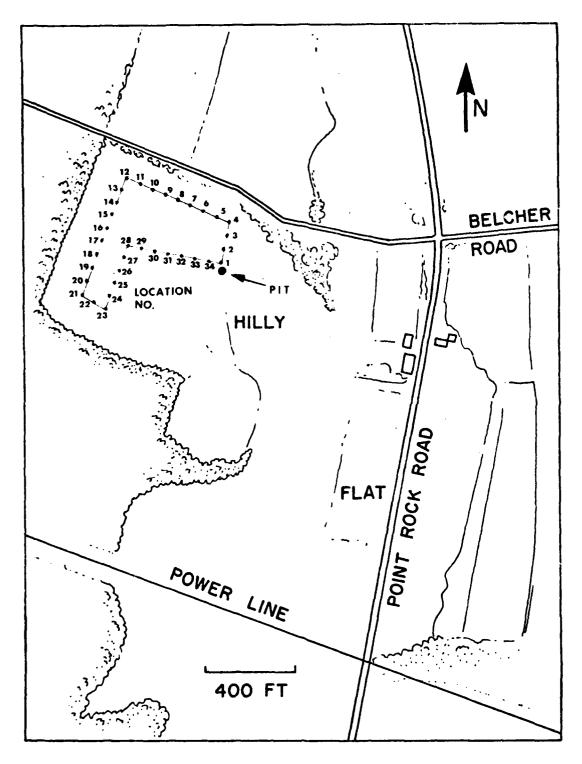


Figure B-10. Map of Ava B Site

B. January 10, 1979

Rome E Site (0900 ∿ 1230)

TABLE B-4. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME E SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	2	7.0	0.5	-20	wind blown, light snow
2	17	18.0	0.5 ~ 0.7	-11	layer appears to be more tightly packed with depth
3	3	43.0	0.8	-4	hard, crusty, tightly packed (grains frozen together)
4	1				ice layer
5	9	32.0	1.0 ∿ 1.5	-1	similar to layer three (not as tightly packed or frozen together)
	ground				
Total Depth: 32 cm Air Temperature: -20°C Weather: Sunny, not windy See Figure B-11 for the location of the pit.					

TABLE B-5. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME E SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
1000 ~ 1020	2.7	-13	-13	sunny, not windy
1100 ~ 1125	2.8	- 9	-9	sunny, not windy

Average Free Water Content: 2.8% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 5 cm next to the pit.

TABLE B-6. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF ROME E SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurement (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurement (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurement (cm)
1	35; 36	16	58; 59	31	36; 36
2	28; 23	17	38; 40	32	44; 48
3	52; 45	18	58; 63	33	38; 44
4	31; 29	19	41; 50	34	41; 52
5	36; 42	20	32; 43	35	45; 51
6	32; 40	21	40; 52	36	40; 42
7	37; 38	22	41; 38	37	53; 55
8	36; 34	23	62; 59	38	47; 49
9	36; 36	24	36; 40	39	48; 48
10	32; 32	25	34; 45	40	56; 58
11	71; 73	26	39; 40	41	56; 56
12	27; 27	27	37; 43	42	48; 44
13	70; 43	28	37; 40	43	40; 37
14	37; 67	29	36; 36		
15	63; 69	30	30; 46		

Average Depth: 43.7 cm

See Figure B-ll for the location of the measurements.

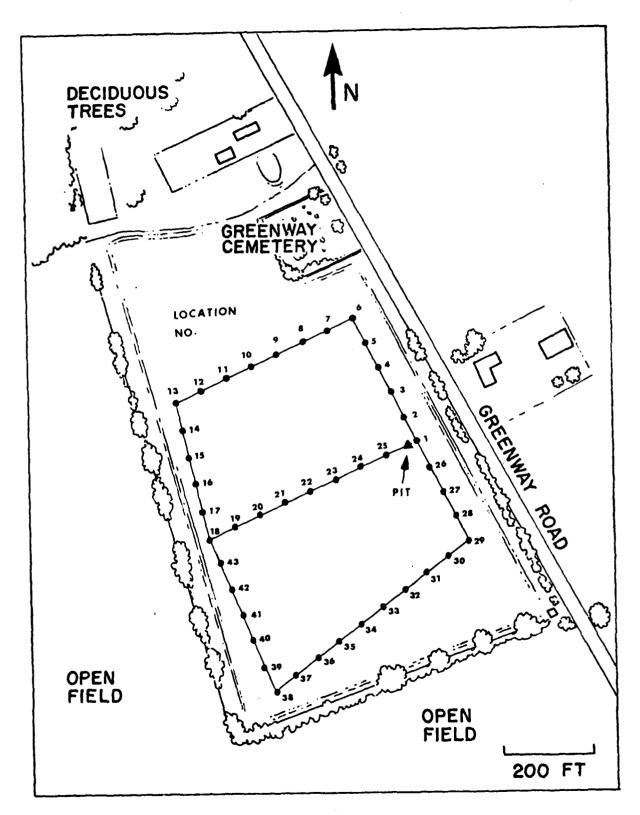


Figure B-11. Map of Rome E Site

Ava C Site (1500 ∿ 1600)

TABLE B-7. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA C SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	2	5	0.4	- 9	wind blown, loosely packed
2	18.6	13.5	0.5	-7	
3	2		1.0	-1	loosely packed ice grains, not hard
4	5				ice layer
	water				
		Total Dept	<u>:h</u> : 22	.6 cm (sn	ow depth)
		Air Temper	cature: -9	°C	
		Weather:	sn	owing lig	htly
		See Figure of the pit	B-12 for	the locat	ion

TABLE B-8. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF AVA C SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)
1	23; 23	5	24; 24
2	22; 22	6	23; 23
3	25; 25	7	23; 23
4	22; 23		
	Average Depth: See Figure B-12 of the measurer Unlike other statement the measurer 20 m.	ance	

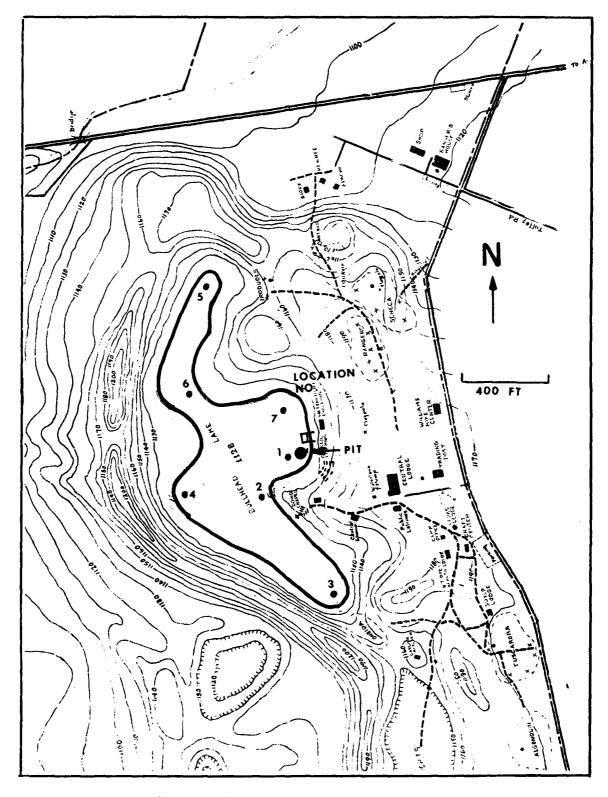


Figure B-12. Map of Ava C Site

C. January 12, 1979

Rome A Site (0700 \sim 0900)

TABLE B-9. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME A SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	ature	Remarks	
1	2	7	0.2 \(^{0.4}\)		wind blown, lightly packed	
2	15	17	0.8			
3	2	20	1.0			
4	5	28	1.0 ~ 1.5		crusty, tightly packed (grains frozen together)	
5	1				ice layer	
6	1				hard, crusty, tightly packed (grains frozen together)	
7	1				ice layer	
8	2				same as layer 6	
	Ground					
Total Depth: 29cm Air Temperature: -24°C Weather: Clear, sunny See Figure B-3 for the location of the pit.						

TABLE B-10. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME A SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
0715 ∿ 0735	3.0	-16	-24	sunny, not windy
0750 ~ 0810	1.3	-17	-21	sunny, not windy
0820 ∿ 0840	1.9	-15	-21	sunny, not windy

Average Free Water Content: 2.1% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 5 cm next to the pit.

D. January 16, 1979

Rome A Site (1200 \sim 1430)

TABLE B-11. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME A SITE

					
Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	6	10	1.0 ∿ 1.5	-3	loosely packed (grains are flat in shape)
2	1				ice layer
3	3	32	0.5 ~ 1.0	- 3	hard, crusty, tightly packed
4	11	22	0.5 ~ 1.0	-2	loosely packed
5	7	35	1.0 ~ 2.0		hard, crusty, tightly packed (like layer 3)
6	3				ice layer
	ground				
Total Depth: 31 cm Air Temperature: -5°C Weather: overcast, snowing lightly					nowing
See Figure B-3 for the location of the pit.					

TABLE B-12. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME A SITE

	Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
	1230 ∿ 1245	6.1	-3	- 5	partially sunny
!	1310 ∿ 1330	6.0	-2	- 5	snowing lightly
	1340 ∿ 1400	3.6	-3	-4	snowing lightly
	1405 ∿ 1430	4.9	-3.5	- 5	snowing lightly
-					j

Average Free Water Content: 5.2% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 5 cm next to the pit.

Ava B Site (1515 \sim 1730)

TABLE B-13. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA B SITE

Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks	
2	5	1.5 imes 2.0 (flake size	-8 e)	very lightly packed (windblown flakes, flat with rib-like structure)	
7	13	0.2 ∿ 0.5	-6	lightly packed	
7	45	0.5 ∿ 1.0	- 5	hard, crusty layer (spherical like grains frozen together)	
7	21	0.5 ∿ 1.0	-4	lightly packed	
6	46	1.0	-3	similar to layer 3	
12	25	1.0	-1	loosely packed crusty layer	
18	unable to penetrate	1.0 ~ 2.0	0	very hard crusty layer (like ice layer) spherical grains frozen solidly together	
ground					
·	Total Dept	:h: 59	cm		
	Air Temper	ature: -8	°C		
Weather: Partially sunny to snowing moderately					
	See Figure	e B-13 for	the locat	ion of the pit.	
	(cm) 2 7 7 6 12 18	(cm) (g/100 cc) 2 5 7 13 7 45 7 21 6 46 12 25 18 unable to penetrate ground Total Dept Air Temper Weather:	Thickness (g/100 cc) (g/100 cc) (Grain Size (mm)) 2	Thickness (g/100 cc) Size (mm) ature (°C) 2	

TABLE B-14. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT AVA B SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
1525 ∿ 1545	5.0	-4	-8	partially sunny
1555 ∿ 1618	6.2	-6	-8	cloudy
1622 ∿ 1640	3.5	- 7	- 9	snowing lightly
1645 ~ 1705	3.4	-7	-9	snowing moderately

Average Free Water Content: 4.5% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 5 cm next to the pit.

TABLE B-15. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF AVA B SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)		
l (pit)	59	7	41; 45		
2	60; 59	8	63; 64		
3	51; 52	9	56; 60		
4	59; 58	10	53; 56		
5	50; 51	11	66; 68		
6	50; 54	12	63; 68		
Average Depth: 56.8 cm See Figure B-13 for the location of the measurements.					

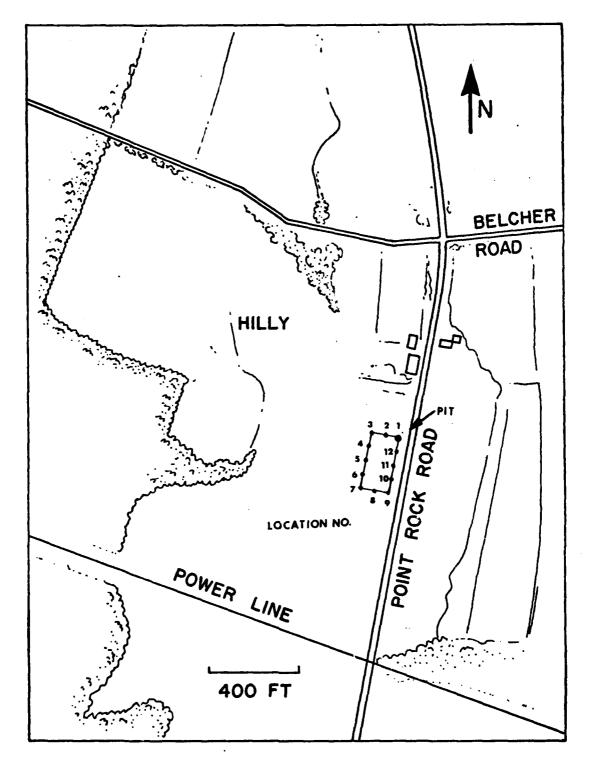


Figure B-13. Map of Ava B Site

Ava C Site (1800 ∿ 1830)

TABLE B-16. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA C SITE

				·		
Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Remarks		
1	9 ~ 10	5.5	3.0 ^a	freshly fallen snow, lightly packed, rough surface ^b		
2	6.5	14	0.2 ~ 0.3			
3	1.5		1.0	<pre>snow grains frozen together (hard, almost like ice)</pre>		
4	4	32	0.5 ∿ 0.7	crusty snow		
5	1			wet slush		
	ice layer					
Total Depth: 22 ∿ 23 cm						
		Weather:	moderately	y snowing		
		a 3 mm i	s a size of sno	ow flakes		
		,		2		

b rough surface-- about 1 cm fluctuations in the vertical direction and about 2 cm fluctuations in the horizontal direction.

See Figure B-9 for the location of the pit.

E. January 17, 1979

Rome E (0930 ∿ 1030)

TABLE B-17. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME E SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	ature	Remarks	
1	4	11	0.5	-9	light, wind blown loosely packed	
2	7	17.5	0.5	-8		
3	2				ice layer	
4	13	21	0.5 ∿ 1.0	~ 5	granular, slightly frozen together	
5	0.5				ice layer	
6	6.5	32	1.0 ∿ 1.5	0	very hard crusty snow (grains frozen together)	
	ground					
Total Depth: 33 cm						
	Air Temperature: -10°C					
		Weather: cloudy				
See Figure B-14 for the location of the pit.						

TABLE B-18. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF ROME E SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)		
l (pit)	33	7	55; 57		
2	23; 26	8	56; 58		
3	33; 40	9	48; 50		
4	34; 38	10	51; 50		
5	46; 50	11	45; 46		
6	48; 53	12	46; 43		
Average Depth: 44.7 cm See Figure B-14 for the location of the measurements.					

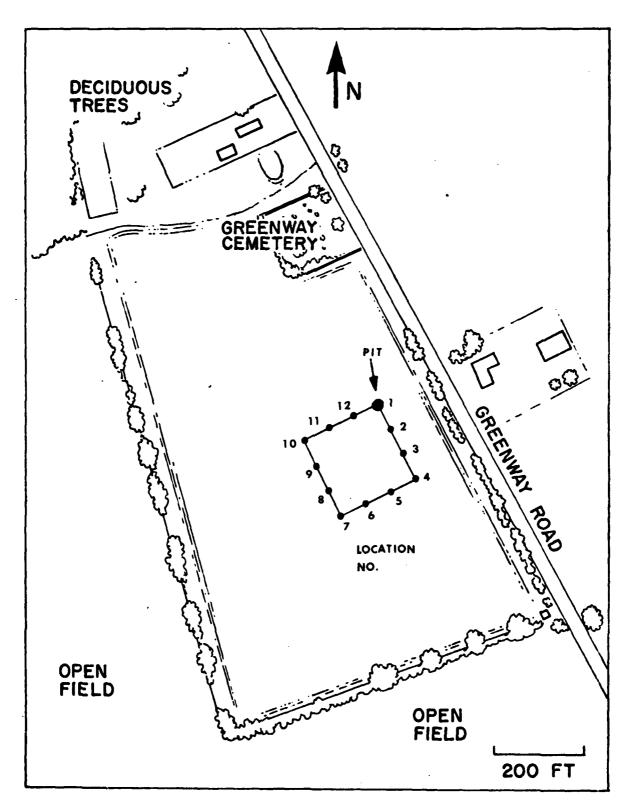


Figure B-14. Map of Rome E Site.

F. January 23, 1979

Ava B Site (1115 ∿ 1400)

TABLE B-19. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA B SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	1.5	8	0.2 ~ 0.5	0	freshly fallen snow
2	7	12.5	0.2 ~ 0.5	0	
3	2.4		0.5 ~ 1.0		snow grains frozen together
4	10	18	0.5	-1.5	tightly packed snow
5	4		0.5 \(\) 1.0		snow grains frozen together solidly
6	10	21.5	0.5 ∿ 0.8	0	
7	1				ice layer
8	14	27.5	0.5 ~ 1.0	0	crusty, snow grains not frozen together
9	4		0.5 ∿ 1.0		snow grains frozen together solidly
10	8	30.5	1.0	0	crusty snow layer
11	4				ice layer
	ground				

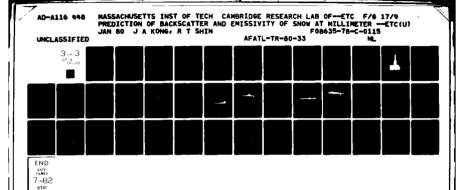
Total Depth: 65 cm Weather: cloudy Air Temperature: -1°C See Figure B-13 for the location of the pit.

TABLE B-20. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT AVA B SITE

	Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
	1135 ∿ 1155	4.6	-1	-1	cloudy
	1220 ∿ 1240	1.9	0	0	cloudy
	1255 ∿ 1320	4.8	-1	-1.5	cloudy
	1330 ∿ 1350	5.7	0	0	cloudy
ļ					1

Average Free Water Content: 4.3% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 5 cm next to the pit.



G. January 29, 1979

Rome A Site (0900 ∿ 1115)

TABLE B-21. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME A SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	4	8	1.0 \(\times 2.0 \)	0	loosely packed snow
2	12	39	0.8 ~ 1.0	0	crusty snow layer (grains frozen together) appears very wet
3	7	26	0.5	0	crusty snow layer, not frozen together
4	5	34	1.0	0	crusty snow (grains frozen together)
5	4				ice layer
	ground				

Total Depth: -1°C Air Temperature:

cloudy (snow flurries on
and off) Weather:

length measurement of needle-like ice crystals

See Figure B-3 for the location of the pit.

TABLE B-22. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME A SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
0925 ∿ 0948	5.1	0	-1	cloudy

The sample was taken from the top layer (4 cm) of snow next to the pit.

TABLE B-23. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME A SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
0955 ~ 1015	8.9	0	-1	light snow flurries
1020 ∿ 1040	11.7	0	-1	snow flurries light snow
1045 ~ 1105	10.5	0	-1	cloudy

Average Free Water Content: 10.4% by weight

The samples were taken from the top 10 cm (which included the wet second layer) next to the pit.

Ava B Site (1200 ∿ 1400)

TABLE B-24. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA B SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	3	18	0.5 ~ 1.0 ^a	-3	loosely packed, wind blown
2	8	42.5	1.5 \ 2.0	0	grains frozen solidly together (almost like an ice layer)
3	5	44	0.5 ~ 1.0	0	grains frozen together (not solidly)
4	6	39	1.5 ~ 2.0	0	like layer 2
5	16	30.5	$\textbf{0.5} \sim \textbf{1.0}$	0	like layer 3
6	2				ice layer
7	13	26	0.8 ~ 1.0	0	like layer 3
8	13		2.0 ~ 3.0		like layer 2
	ground				
Total Depth: 66 cm Air Temperature: -4°C Weather: snowing lightly to snowing moderately a length measurement of needle-like crystals.					

See Figure B-15 for the location of the pit.

TABLE B-25. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT AVA B SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
1200 ∿ 1220	4.1	-1	-4	snowing lightly
1230 ∿ 1255	5.2	-2.5	-4	snowing lightly
1300 ∿ 1320	8.1	- 3	-4	snowing lightly
1325 ∿ 1340	5.8	-3	-4	snowing moderately

Average Free Water Content: 5.8% by weight

The samples were taken from the top wind blown layer, next to the pit.

TABLE B-26. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF AVA B SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)
l (pit)	66	6	60; 62
2	58; 54	7	55; 54
3	61; 62	8	55; 56
4	51; 52	9	63; 65
5	62; 57	10	62; 64
	Average Dept	<u>:h</u> : 58.9 cm	
	See Figure I of the meas	3-15 for the I	location

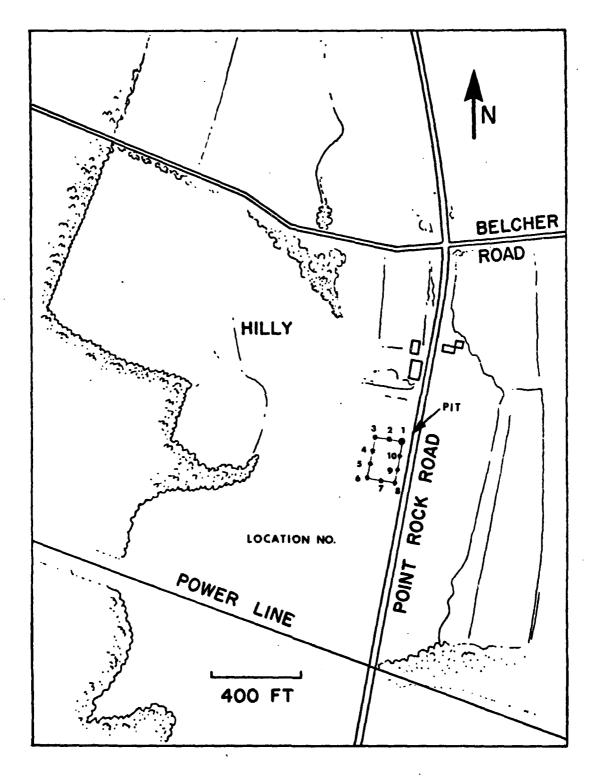


Figure B-15. Map of Ava B Site

Rome E Site (1515 ∿ 1745)

TABLE B-27. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF ROME E SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks	
1	4	18	0.5 ^a	-2	wind blown layer	
2	4	43	1.0 ~ 2.0	0	grains frozen solidly together (almost like an ice layer)	
3	16	47	1.0 ∿ 1.5	0	grains frozen together (not solidly), appears to be wet	
4	2				ice layer	
5	5	32	1.5 ~ 2.0	0	grains not frozen together (very loosely packed)	
	ground					
		Total Depth: 31 cm Air Temperature: -2°C Weather: cloudy a length measurement of needle-like ice crystals See Figure B-14 for the location of				
		the pit.				

TABLE B-28. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME E SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
1525 ∿ 1545	3.8	0	-2	cloudy
1610 ∿ 1625	4.8	-3	~3	cloudy
)				i

Average Free Water Content: 4.3% by weight

The samples were taken from the top wind blown layer, next to the pit.

TABLE B-29. FREE WATER CONTENT MEASUREMENTS AT ROME E SITE

Time	Free Water Content (% by weight)	Snow Temp. (°C)	Air Temp. (°C)	Remarks
1548 ~ 1610	16.3	0	-3	cloudy
1630 ∿ 1650	15.0	0	-3	cloudy
1655 ∿ 1710	4.6	0	-3	cloudy
1715 ∿ 1735	10.8	0	-3	cloudy

Average Free Water Content: 12.9% by weight

The samples were taken from the wet third layer, next to the pit.

TABLE B-30. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF ROME E SITE

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)			
l (pit)	31	7	47; 49			
2	48; 48	8	45; 60			
3	46; 47	9	58; 58			
4	49; 50	10	57; 54			
5	47; 49	11	52; 50			
6	38; 40	12	50; 47			
	See Figure B	Average Depth: 48.7 cm See Figure B-15 for the location of the measurements.				

H. January 30, 1979

Ava C Site (1030 ∿ 1130)

TABLE B-31. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF AVA C SITE

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks		
1	1		0.5 ~ 1.0 ^a	-2	wind blown, dry		
2	3	15	0.5 ~ 1.0	-1			
3	3.5	37	1.0 ~ 2.0	0	crusty, grains frozen together (not solidly)		
4	0.5				ice layer		
5	4		1.0 ~ 2.0	0	like layer 3		
6	2			0	ice-slush mixture		
	water						
	Total Depth: 14 cm						

Total Depth: 14 cm

Air Temperature: -6°C

Weather: cloudy

a length measurements of needle-like
ice crystals

See Figure B-9 for the location of the pit.

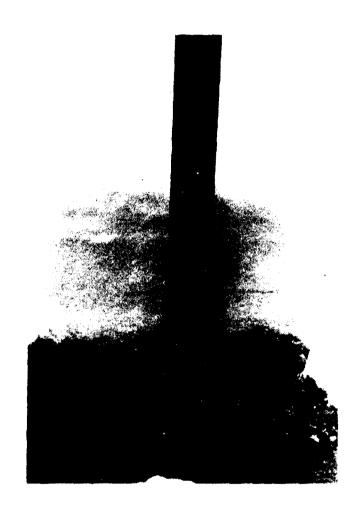


Figure B-16. Photograph of Snowpack Cross-Section at Ava C Site.

APPENDIX C

GROUND-TRUTH OF SNOW FIELDS IN THE ROGERS CITY,
MICHIGAN AREA DURING FEBRUARY, 1979*

by

ROBERT T. SHIN+

and

MICHAEL A. ZUNIGA+

^{*} This work was supported by NASA Contract NAS5-24139 and the AIR FORCE/EGLIN Contract F08635-78-C-0115.

⁺ Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and Research Laboratory of Electronics, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts 01293

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
I	INTRODUCTION	203
II	SITES IN ROGERS CITY AREA	206
	A. Site E	206
	B. Site F	209
III	GROUND-TRUTH MEASUREMENTS	212
	A. February 7, 1979	213
	Site E Site F	213 216
	B. February 8, 1979	219
	Site E Site F	219 222

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	Title	Page
C-1	General Area Map	204
C-2	Location of Alpena National Weather Service Station	205
C-3	Photographs of Site E	206
C-4	Map of Site E	208
C-5	Photographs of Site F	209
C-6	Map of Site F	211
C-7	Map of Site E	215
C-8	Map of Site F	218
C-9	Map of Site E	221
C-10	Map of Site F	224

LIST OF TABLES

Table	Title	Page
C-1	Snow Profile Characteristics of Site E	213
C-2	Depth Measurements of Site E	214
C-3	Snow Profile Characteristics of Site F	216
C-4	Depth Measurements of Site F	217
C-5	Snow Profile Characteristics of Site E	219
C-6	Depth Measurements of Site E	220
C-7	Snow Profile Characteristics of Site F	222
C-8	Depth Measurements of Site F	223
C-9	Air Temperature Measurements of February 5, 1979	225
C-10	Air Temperature Measurements of February 6, 1979	226
C-11	Air Temperature Measurements of February 7, 1979	226
C-12	Snowfall Measurements of February 5, 6, 7,	227

SECTION I INTRODUCTION

This report contains ground-truth measurements performed during February 7 and 8, 1979 of snow fields at two sites in the Rogers City, Michigan area. The general locations of the sites are shown in Figure C-1 and they are referred to as Site E and Site F. The measurements were taken in region to an AIR FORCE SAR IMAGING flight of February 5, 1979. Also, the snowfall and air temperature measurements on February 5, 6, 7, 1979 were obtained from National Weather Service, Alpena Station and included in Tables C-9 through C-12. Figure C-2 shows the relative position of the sites and the Alpena National Weather Service Station.

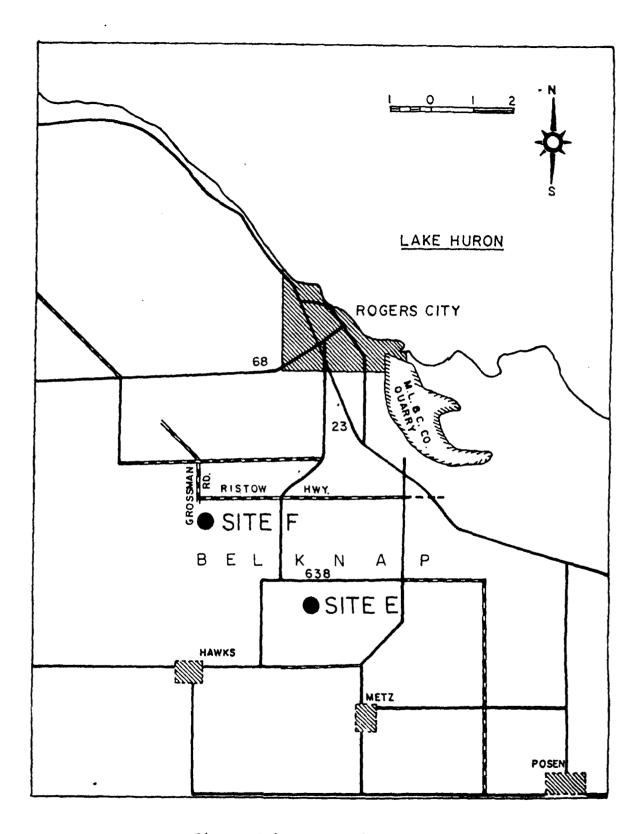


Figure C-1. General Area Map

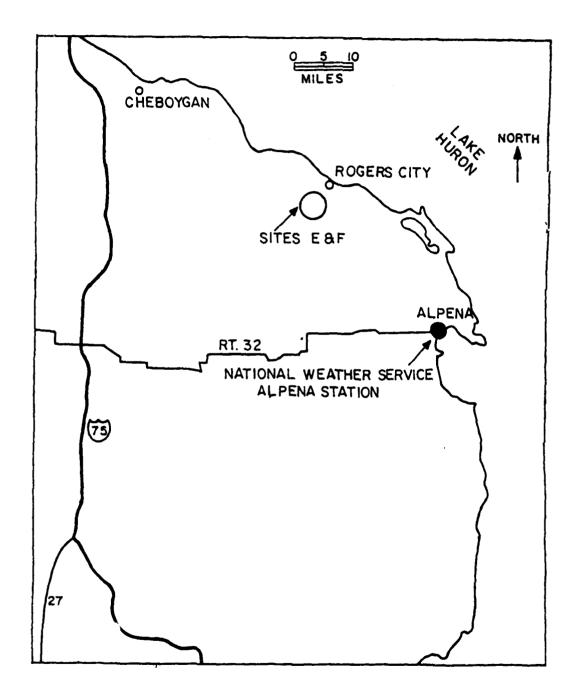


Figure °C-2. Location of Alpena National Weather Service Station

SECTION II SITES IN ROGERS CITY AREA

A. Site E

This site is a flat open field location next to the intersection of 451 Road and 638 Highway in the town of Belknap, south of Rogers City. The western edge of the site is bounded by a mixture of deciduous and pine trees. Photographs and a map of this site are shown in Figures 3 and 4, respectively.



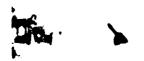


Figure C-3a. Photograph of Site E



Figure C-3b. Photograph of Site E (Concluded)

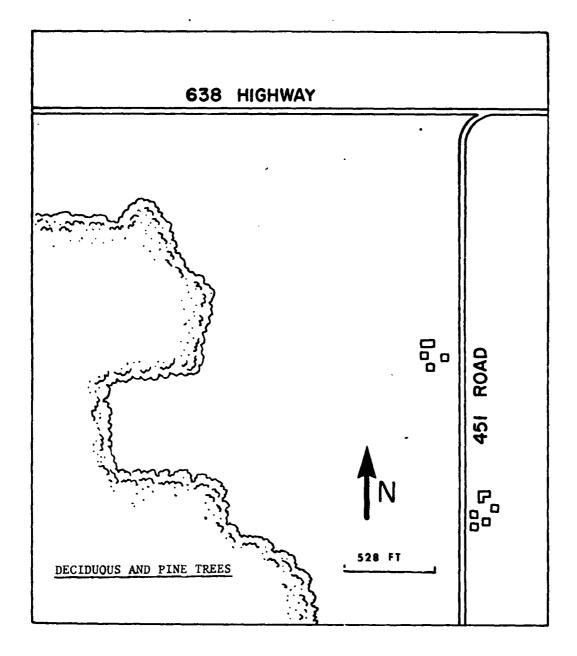


Figure C-4. Map of Site E

B. Site F

This site is a pond (Klees Pond), situated near the intersection of Grossman Road and West Ristow Highway in the town of Belknap, south of Rogers City. In Figures 5 and 6 we have photographs and a map of the site.

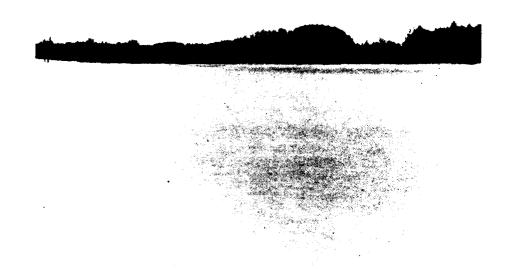


Figure C-5a. Photograph of Site F



Figure C-5b. Photograph of Site F (Concluded)

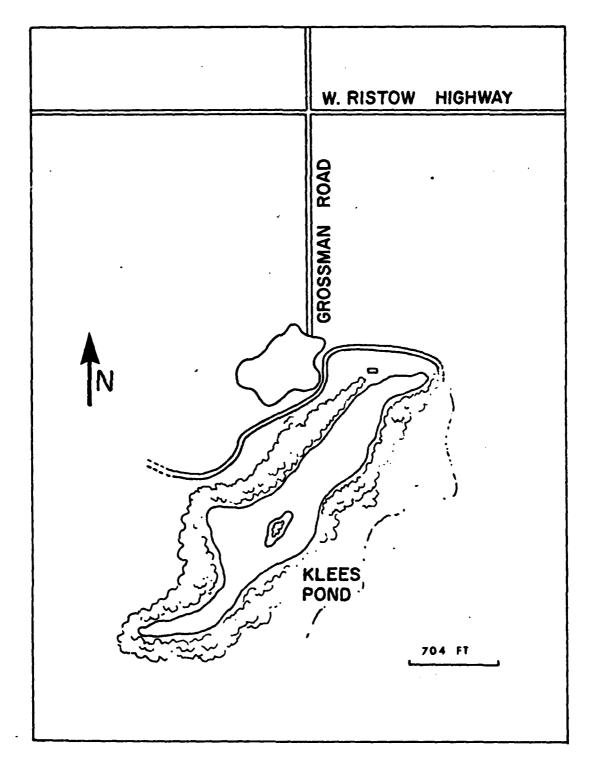


Figure C-6. Map of Site F

SECTION III GROUND-TRUTH MEASUREMENTS

The ground truth data gathered at the two sites were acquired using the following procedures:

1. Snow Profile Characterization

Snow profiles were characterized by digging a pit in the snowpack and examining a selected cross sectional area of the snow layer. The various layers in the snowpack were identified and the temperature, average grain size, thickness, and density of each layer were recorded. In some cases, layer was too thin for a density measurement to be made.

2. Depth Measurement

Two snow depth measurements were made every 20 meters either around or across the field in order to check for variability.

Measurements on two sites, Site E and Site F, were made on both February 7 and 8, 1979.

A. February 7, 1979

Site E (1125 1400)

TABLE C-1. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SITE F

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	5	4	2 ∿ 4 ^a	-3.0	freshly fallen snow rough surface, very loosely packed
2	9	21	0.5 ∿ 1.0	-4.6	slightly crusty, granular
3	14	26	0.5 ∿ 1.0	-5.6	same as layer 2, except this layer is more tightly packed
4	5	30	1.0	-5.0	same as layer 3
5	12	27.5	1.0	-3.7	same as layer 3
6	6	27.5	1.0 ∿ 1.5	-2.0	same as layer 3
7	10	24.5	1.5 ~ 2.0	+0.4	granular, loosely packed (grains are not held together)
	ground				

Total Depth: 61 cm

Air Temperature: -5.4°C

Weather: snowing lightly

a Size of snow flakes

See Figure C-7 for the location of the pit.

TABLE C-2. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF SITE E

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)
l (pit)	61	23	56; 57
2	68; 64	24	59; 60
3	57; 59	25	62; 63
4	59; 57	26	63; 66
5	56; 56	27	64; 66
6	61; 61	28	54; 55
7	58; 60	29	66; 70
8	55; 55	30	63; 64
9	54; 56	31	62; 63
10	63; 64	32	62; 66
11	63; 60	33	59; 56
12	58; 60	34	64; 67
13	56; 57	35	64; 59
14	60; 64	36	61; 62
15	61; 63	37	65; 67
16	52; 53	38	63; 64
17	65; 63	39	72; 74
18	49; 48	40	65; 66
19	50; 50	41	56; 60
20	59; 59	42	54; 53
21	50; 54	43	57; 57
22	51; 52	44	61; 62

Average Depth: 59.9 cm

See Figure C-7 for the location of the measurements.

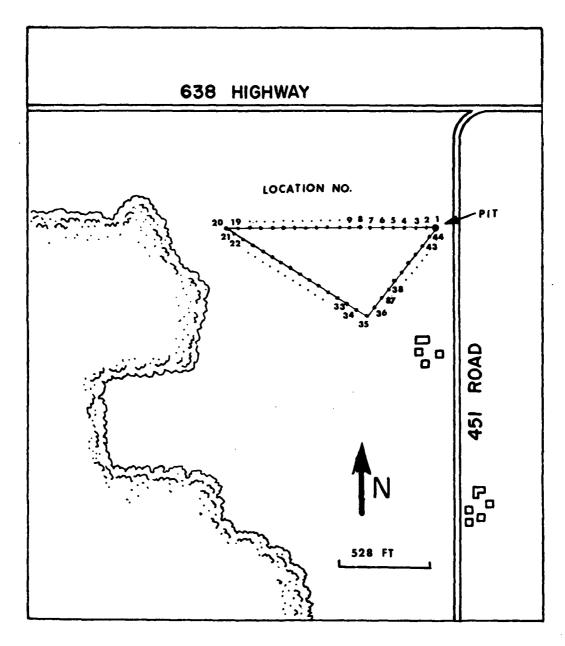


Figure C-7. Map of Site E

Site F (1630 \sim 1715)

TABLE C-3. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SITE F

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	ature	Remarks
1	3.5	3	2.0 \(\dagge 4.0 \)	-4.0	freshly fallen snow flakes
2	5.5	10	1.0 ^b	-2.0	broken flakes
3	0.5		1.0 ∿ 1.5		grains frozen together
4	14.5	22.5	1.0 ∿ 1.5	+1.0	granular, loosely packed
	ice				
Total Depth: 24 cm Air Temperature: -8.0°C Weather: cloudy a size of snow flakes b length measurement of needle-like broken flakes See Figure C-8 for the location of the pit.					

TABLE C-4. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF SITE F

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)			
1	19; 21	4	19;	20		
2	21; 20	5	19.5;	19.5		
3	20; 20					
Average Depth: 19.9 cm See Figure C-8 for the location of measurements.						

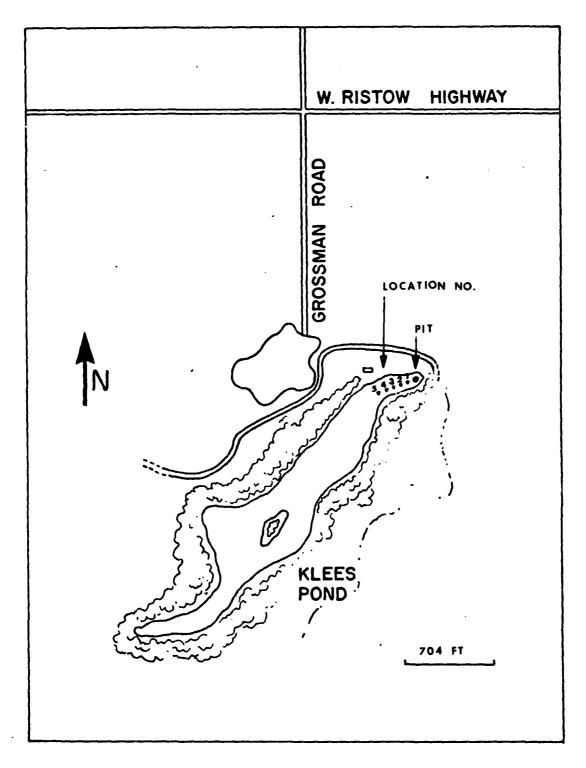


Figure C-8. Map of Site F

B. February 8, 1979

Site E (1250 ∿ 1430)

TABLE C-5. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SITE E

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks
1	1		0.3	-11.7	tightly wind packed
2	10.5	6	1.0 ∿ 1.5 ^a	-9.4	broken flakes
3	0.5		0.5 ∿ 1.0		crusty, grains frozen together, fractures easily
4	8.5	28.5	0.7	-6.5	granular, tightly packed (not frozen together)
5	4.5	31	0.5	-4.9	granular, packed together
6	37				granular, packed together
		27	0.7	-3.9	at 34 cm from the bottom
		28	0.7 ~ 1.0	-2.9	at 29 cm from the ground
		28	1.0	-1.8	at 23 cm from the ground
		28	1.0	-1.4	at 18 cm from the ground
		28	1.0	+0.6	at 12 cm from the ground
	ground				
Total	Depth: 61	cm Air T	'emperature:	-15°C	Weather: clear sunny
a Siz	e of snow f		Figure C-9 the pit.	for the	location

TABLE C-6. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF SITE E

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)			
l (pit)	61	11	61; 63			
2	50; 54	12	58; 59			
3	60; 61	13	64; 65			
4	61; 64	14	60; 65			
5	65; 65	15	64; 70			
6	68; 60	16	57; 55			
7	65; 67	17	63; 67			
8	59; 60	18	61; 63			
9	62; 63	19	61; 59			
10	60; 62					
Average Depth: 61.7 cm See Figure C-9 for the location of measurements.						

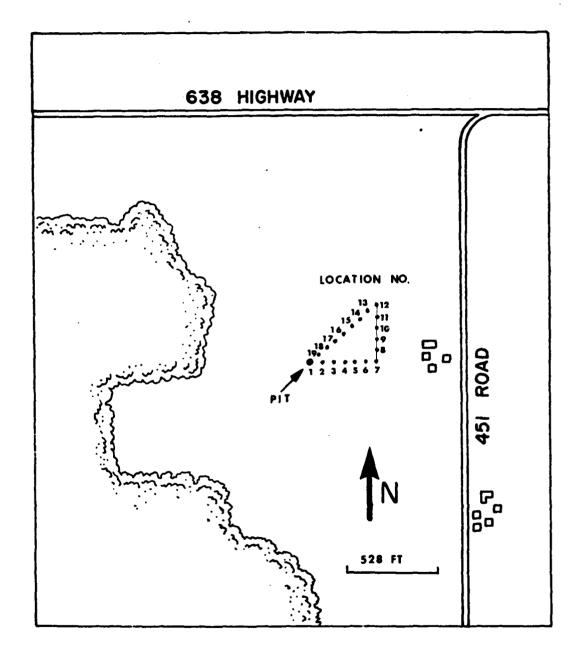


Figure C-9. Map of Site E

Site F (1617 \sim 1715)

TABLE C-7. SNOW PROFILE CHARACTERISTICS OF SITE F

Layer No.	Thickness (cm)	Density (g/100 cc)	Average Grain Size (mm)	Temper- ature (°C)	Remarks	
1	0.5		0.3		tightly wind packed layer	
2	6.5	6.5	2.0 ∿ 4.0 ^a	-4.0	very light, like fresh fallen snow consists of bro- ken snow flakes	
3	0.5		0.5		crusty, granular (grains frozen together)	
4	9.5	21	1.0	-1.9	granular, packed together	
5	20		2.0	+0.8	granular, loosely packed together	
	ice					
Total Depth: 19 cm Air Temperature: -14.5°C Weather: clear, sunny a Size of broken snow flakes See Figure C-10 for the location of the pit.						

TABLE C-8. DEPTH MEASUREMENTS OF SITE F

Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)	Location No.	Depth Measurements (cm)			
1	18; 19	5	19.5; 19.5			
2	19; 19.5	6	21; 21.5			
3	21; 21.5	7	18.5; 18.5			
4	20; 21	8	18; 18.5			
Average Depth: 19.6 cm See Figure C-10 for the location of measurements.						

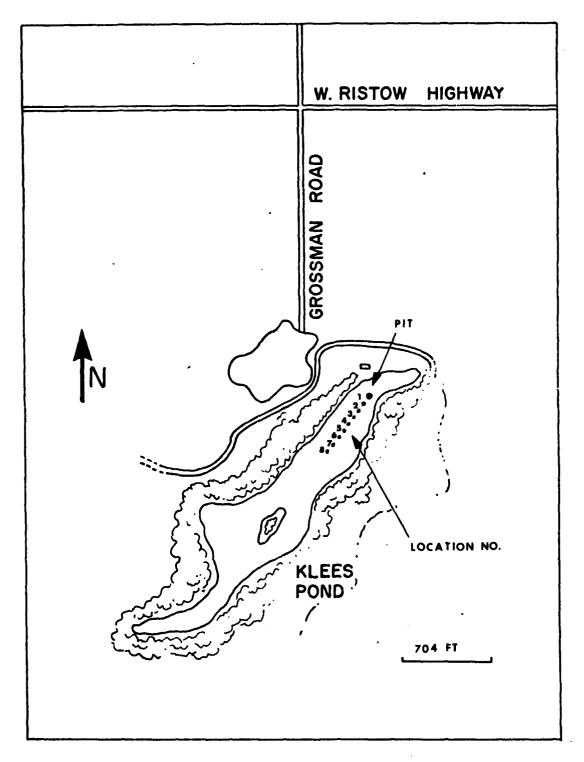


Figure C-10. Map of Site F

TABLE C-9. AIR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS ON FEBRUARY 5, 1979

Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)
0057	4	0856	1	1658	9
0158	4	0955	3	1756	8
0255	4	1055	5	1857	6
0357	3	1154	6	1955	5
0458	2	1256	8	2058	2
0558	2	1354	9	2155	-1
0654	1	1455	9	2256	-1
0755	0	1555	10	2350	-1

TABLE C-10. AIR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS ON FEBRUARY 6, 1979

Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)
0058	-3	0856	6	1655	14
0153	- 7	0958	9	1755	14
0258	- 5	1056	10	1857	14
0356	-4	1153	11	1955	15
0453	-1	1257	12	2055	16
0558	3	1353	14	2156	16
0655	5	1453	14	2255	17
0752	5	1554	14	2355	17

TABLE C-11. AIR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENTS ON FEBRUARY 7, 1979

Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)	Time	Temperature (°F)
0058	17	0858	18	1655	17
0157	18	0957	18	1755	17
0259	18	1058	20	1857	15
0357	19	1157	22	1955	15
0457	19	1258	22	2055	14
0557	18	1358	22	2156	12
0654	18	1457	21	2255	10
0752	18	1556	20	2355	8
					

TABLE C-12. SNOWFALL MEASUREMENTS ON FEBRUARY 5, 6, 7, 1979

February 5, 1979		February 6	, 1979	February 7, 1979		
time interval	Snow Fall (cm)	time interval	Snow Fall (cm)	time interval	Snow Fall (cm)	
0000 ∿ 0300	0	0000 ∿ 0300	0	0000 ∿ 0300	0.3	
0300 ∿ 0600	0	0300 ∿ 0600	0.25	0300 ∿ 0600	0	
0600 ∿ 0900	0	0600 ∿ 0900	0.5	0600 ∿ 0900	0	
0900 ~ 1200	0	0900 ∿ 1200	1.0	0900 ∿ 1200	1.4	
1200 ~ 1500	0	1200 ∿ 1500	0.25	1200 ∿ 1500	0.7	
1500 ~ 1800	0	1500 ~ 1800	0.5	1500 ∿ 1800	0.5	
1800 ~ 2100	0	1800 ~ 2100	0	1800 ∿ 2100	o	
2100 ∿ 2400	0	2100 ∿ 2400	0.25	2100 ∿ 2400	0	
Total	0	Total	2.8 cm	Total	2.9 cm	

